

فَإِنَّهُ الْعَلَمُ الْعَالِي  
وَالْعَمَلُ الْعَالِي  
جَامِعَةُ الْمُؤَصِّل

# البناءات الحزنية في العراق واهميتها

سيد مشتاق حسين  
محمود الحاج قاسم

أن النباتات المزروعة بالعراق تكون جزءاً مهماً من الفلورا العراقية والتي يعمل على زراعتها معظم سكانه . وأن هذه النباتات تعتبر مصدراً أساسياً للغذاء والملبس والسكن والعقاقير والمواد الأولية لكثير من الصناعات والحمال وبهجة الحدائق والمنتزهات . وأن الأبحاث العلمية لهذه النباتات واستعمالاتها واكتشاف استعمالات جديدة لها تعمل على تطوير الاقتصاد الوطني .

إن المعلومات حول النباتات المزروعة بالعراق وأهميتها موجودة في مصادر مختلفة ، وعليه فإن الهدف من تأليف الكتاب بعنوان « النباتات المزروعة في العراق وأهميتها » هو لدراسة هذه المعلومات وإعادة تنظيمها وتصنيفها على أساس أحدث الطرق العلمية المستعملة لهذا الغرض ، لتكون مصدراً متكاملًا يحوي جميع النباتات المزروعة في العراق بالوقت الحاضر .

يحوي الكتاب ٦٩٨ نوع من النباتات مصنفة حسب نظام Hutchinson ورتبت الأسماء العلمية في كل عائلة حسب ترتيب الحروف الإنكليزية ، ولكل نبات أعطيت المعلومات التالية حوله :

١. الاسم العلمي والذي يسبقه رقم التسلسل .
٢. الاسم الشائع بالإنكليزية والعربية والكردية والتركية .
٣. المنطقة التي يزرع فيها بالعراق .
٤. أهمية النبات واستعمالاته التي عبر عنها بشفرة لكل استعمال والتي يمكن حلها بعد الرجوع إلى دليل الأهمية
٥. مصدر أو مصادر عن النبات التي يمكن الرجوع إليها للحصول على معلومات نباتية أخرى كالوصف والرسوم لأجزاء مختلفة منه .

كذلك يحتوي الكتاب على تابع للنباتات التي تزرع في السنادين للزينة وتابع للنباتات التي أشير إليها من قبل المعشب الوطني العراقي في ابي غريب بأنها تزرع

في العراق ، وملحق للأسماء العلمية وملحق للأسماء الشائعة بالإنكليزية وبالعربية  
وبالكردية وبالتركية ومصادر مختلفة بالإنكليزية والعربية للنباتات التي تزرع  
بالعراق .

إن مجالات استعمال الكتاب واسعة حيث يمكن استعماله من قبل الطلاب  
والأساتذة المشتغلين في بحوث الزراعة والغابات وكل المهتمين بهذه النباتات  
وزراعتها .

ساهم عدد من زملائنا في مراحل مختلفة من تأليف الكتاب وبالاخص السيد  
أعظم مالك ، والدكتور سيد نعيم الحسن نقوي، والدكتور مشرف عزيز حسين،  
والدكتور عبدالمطلب سيد محمد، والسادة عبدالمهدي الساطن، نجم شليمون،  
وحسين عبدالمنعم ، إلى جميعهم نقدم جزيل شكرنا وتقديرنا إلى جهودهم  
القيمة . كذلك نقدم جزيل الشكر والتقدير إلى السيد صباح عبدالكريم عمر ،  
مدير النبات في وزارة الزراعة والإصلاح الزراعي لمراجعته مسودة الكتاب  
ولاقتراحاته القيمة. ونقدم جزيل الشكر إلى السادة أمجد زكريا وعبدالحاميد  
الحيالي وأحمد نجم عبدالله والآخرين في مطبعة الجامعة على مساعدتهم في  
طبع الكتاب والله ولي التوفيق والسداد .

س م ح  
م ح ق

رقم الايداع في المكتبة الوطنية ببغداد/ ٤٤٥ لسنة ١٩٧٥

٤١. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧١) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة للبيع في  
مزرعة الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي ( ١٩٧١ - ١٩٧٢ ) مديرية البستنة  
العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٢. الكركجي ، عبدالستار . (١٩٧١) القول السوداني ( فستق العبيد ) ،  
مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٣. الكركجي ، عبدالستار عبدالله . (١٩٧٢) زراعة العصفور ، نشرة ٦٠ ،  
مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
- ب- العامة :

١. مجلة الزراعة العراقية ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. قسم الارشاد الزراعي ، رسالة المرشد الزراعي ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٣٢. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل ، شاكر صابر الصباغ ، عفتان زغير الراوي .  
(١٩٧٢) زراعة الفاكهة في العراق ، وزارة التربة ، بغداد .
٣٣. الغرابي ، مهدي صالح . (١٩٧١) البطاطا ، انتاجها واستهلاكها في  
العراق ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٣٤. فاندرفين . ج. ب. هـ . (١٩٥٩) محاصيل العلف والمراعي الأروائية في  
العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ،  
بغداد .
٣٥. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . (١٩٦٧) التقييم الزراعي ، نشرة ١٦٣ ، مديرية  
الزراعة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٦. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . زراعة المحاصيل في العراق ، نشرة ١٦ ،  
مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٧. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) ، دراسة تكاليف انتاج  
وايراد الدونة لأهم المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق ، نشرة ١٣ ، مديرية  
التخطيط والمتابعة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٨. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخضر  
لموسم ٧١،٧٠ نشرة علمية ١٧ ، وزارة الزراعة والاصلاح الزراعي ،  
بغداد .
٣٩. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخضر  
الصيفية في العراق لموسم ١٩٧١ ، نشرة علمية رقم ١٩ ، وزارة الزراعة  
الاصلاح الزراعي ، بغداد .
٤٠. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧٠) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة في مزرعة  
الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي ١٩٧٠ - ١٩٧١ . مديرية البستنة العامة ،  
وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٢٢. سلمان ، طائس . (١٩٧٠) زراعة التفاح في العراق ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٣. الشمري ، محمد وكاظم سلمان البديري . (١٩٧٤) فول الصويا : من المحاصيل الزيتية الهامة ، نشرة ١١ ، المديرية العامة للتعليم المهني الزراعي ، وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
٢٤. الشماع ، وفقى وطارق طبرة . (١٩٦٠) تجارب أصناف ومواعيد زراعة القصب السكري في أبي غريب والعمارة للمواسم ٥٤ - ١٩٥٧ و ٥٥ - ١٩٥٨ . نشرة فنية ٥ ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٥. الشماع ، وفقى . (١٩٦٦) أبحاث المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق . مطبعة المعارف بغداد .
٢٦. الصقار ، أحمد محمد . (١٩٥٥) القطن في العراق ، مجلة الزراعة العراقية مجلد ١٠ : ٢ ، ٣ ٢٣٤ - ٢٥٣ .
٢٧. الصقار ، أحمد . (١٩٦٨) الجوت والجلجل في العراق ، مديرية مصلحة المزارع الحكومية مزرعة الصويرة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٨. صابر ، شاكر . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٩. عبدالعباس ، محمد حسين . (١٩٦٥) الورد القائم ، مديرية البحوث ، والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٠. عبدالله ، ياوز شفيق . (١٩٧٢) تشجير الشوارع داخل المدن وخارجها ، الجامعة ١٢ : ٢٧ - ٣٠ .
٣١. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل . (١٩٦٥) زراعة الفاكهة في العراق . مطبعة الكرادة ، بغداد .

١١. الجبوري ، نوفل محمد ، زيدان خلف حسين ، خالد نعمان ابراهيم . (١٩٧١) وصف ١١٠ أصناف من التمور العراقية . نشرة ارشادية ٣٨ ، شعبة النشر والطباعة - قسم النشر والاعلام - وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٢. حسن ، صلاح أحمد . (١٩٦٦) فحص البذور . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٣. الدجيلي ، قاسم . (١٩٧٠) الجوت والجلجل في العراق زراعته ، استخداماته . الدائرة الزراعية ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
١٤. الراوي ، اسماعيل وعبدالشهيد محمد علي . (١٩٧١) زراعة الحمضيات في العراق ، نشرة ٢٦ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٥. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٦٠) البطاطا الحلوة . نشرة ٤ ، قسم البستنة ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٦. الراوي ، عفتان وعبدالله عبدالحلِيل الحديثي . (١٩٦٥) وصف لأهم أصناف الخضر التي تزرع في العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٧. الراوي ، عفتان (١٩٧١) زراعة البطاطا في العراق ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٨. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة البصل في العراق ، نشرة ٢١ ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٩. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة الطماطة في العراق ، نشرة ارتادية ١٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٠. رمضان ، زيد ، وآخرون . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن تطوير زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢١. السامرائي ، أحمد مهدي . (١٩٧٠) الأسس العلمية في انتاج محصول عباد الشمس ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مجلس البحث العلمي ، بغداد .

Thomas, R. & K. Sawhney. (1925) *A Report on Varietal Test with Cotton on the Government Experimental Station Baghdad in 1922*. Dep. Agric. Iraq, Mem. No. 8, Pub. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Millbank House, London.

Townsend, C., E. Guest & A. Rawi (1968) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. IX, Graminae by N. L. Bor. Min. Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Townsend C.C. & E. Guest. (1966) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. II, Min. of Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Zohary, M. (1950) *The Flora of Iraq and Its Phytogeographical Subdivisions*. Tech. Bull. 31, Govt. Irq, Min. Econ., Dir. Gen. Agric., Baghdad.

## Selected References on Iraqi Plants

### المراجع العربية

#### أ - الخاصة

١. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي . (١٩٧١) الشجير. نشرة ارشادية ٣٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي . (١٩٧٢) معلومات حول أصناف الحنطة في العراق ، نشرة ارشادية ٥٢ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣. البكر ، عبد الجبار . (١٩٧٢) نخلة التمر : ماضيها وحاضرها والجديد في زراعتها وصناعتها وتجارتها ، مطبعة العاني ، بغداد .
٤. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني . (١٩٤٦) الحدائق والأزهار ، الجزء الأول والثاني ، مطبعة الصباح ، بغداد .
٥. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني ، كامل عبد الكريم . (١٩٧٠) الحدائق ونباتات الزينة ، وزارة التربية والتعليم ، بغداد .
٦. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني . (١٩٦٧) الحدائق . مطبعة الادارة المحلية ، بغداد .
٧. الأحبابي ، محمود جاسم . (١٩٧١) البصل ، انتاجه واستهلاكه في العراق . وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٨. الأورفلة لي ، طارق . زراعة الحشيش السوداني . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٩. الأنصاري ، م ، جمال عبد الكريم وجعفر حلمي . (١٩٧٢) المحاصيل الحقلية . وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
١٠. تشاو ، لين فانج . (١٩٦٠) انتاج الرز في العراق . مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

# CULTIVATED PLANTS OF IRAQ AND THEIR IMPORTANCE

**SYED MUSHTAQ HUSAIN**

*M. Sc., B.T. (Kar.) Ph. D. (Minn.)*

Assistant Professor

Formerly Curator

Herbaria of Agriculture & Science Colleges

**MAHMOOD HAJ KASIM**

*M. S., Ph. D. (Minn.)*

Assistant Professor & Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY  
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE  
UNIVERSITY OF MOSUL

---

UNIVERSITY OF MOSUL

*Dar Al-Kutub Organization for Printing & Publishing*

July 1975

Bayerische  
Staatsbibliothek  
München

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword .....	1
Map of Iraq .....	2
Introduction .....	3
Main Text .....	5
Bryophyta .....	5
Pteridophyta .....	5
Spermatophyta .....	6
Gymnospermae .....	6
Angiospermae .....	9
Dicotyledones .....	9
Monocotyledones .....	133
Importance Index .....	157
Code .....	157
Importance .....	161
The Decorative Plant ( Addendum I ) .....	178
List of Cultivated plants Reported by Iraqi National Herbarium, Abu-Ghraib, Baghdad ( Addendum II ) .....	187
Appendices : .....	193
Index of Scientific Names .....	193
Index of English Names .....	214
Index of Arabic Names .....	232
Index of Kurdish Names .....	260
Index of Turkish Names .....	263
Bibliography .....	265
General References .....	265
Selected References on Iraqi Plants (English) .....	268
Selected References on Iraqi Plants (Arabic) (المراجع العربية) .....	271



## FOREWORD

The College of Science was first established in Mosul in 1963 by the University of Baghdad. In 1967, it came under the jurisdiction of the newly-founded University of Mosul. At that time, it consisted of six departments namely, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Geology, Zoology and Botany. The last two were later merged to form the Biology Department.

The Botany section, which began undergraduate instruction in 1971 and graduate studies in 1974, has progressed at a remarkable pace, with regard to facilities, staff, students, teaching and research.

A number of research and publication projects are underway in Biology Department, in the field of applied research, with special emphasis on Iraq and its environs. One of these has come to fruition in the form of this book, which gives botanical informations concerning plant species cultivated in Iraq. This book is a notable addition to the botanical literature of this country.

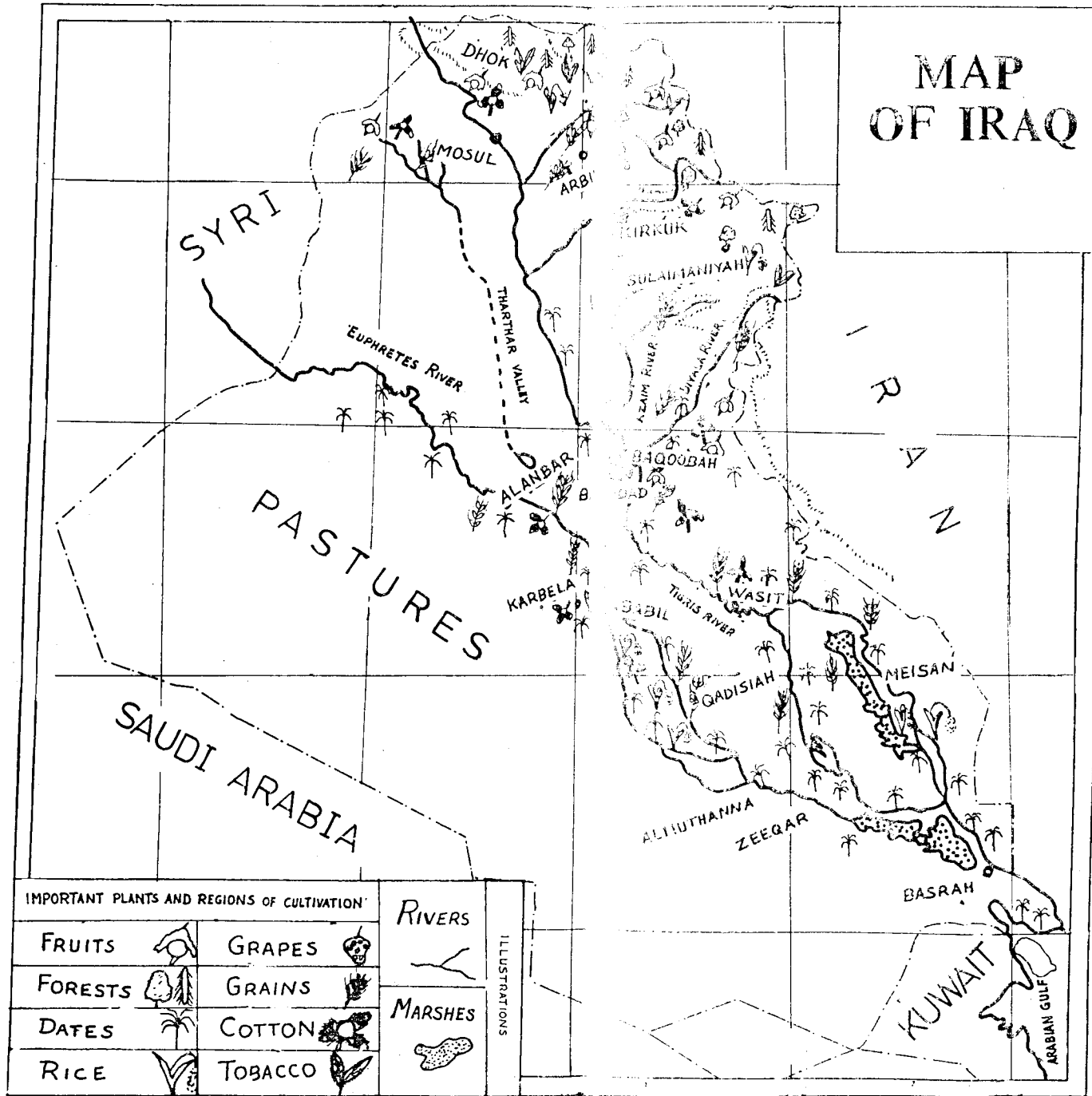
I hope this tradition of scholarship will be maintained by the Department of Biology in the future, for which the college will provide all possible facilities and encouragement.

ABDUL-ILAH Y. AL-KHASHAB,  
*Ph.D.*









Dean  
College of Science,  
University of Mosul  
Mosul, Iraq.

July 21. 1975.

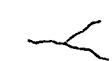
# MAP OF IRAQ



## IMPORTANT PLANTS AND REGIONS OF CULTIVATION

FRUITS		GRAPES	
FORESTS		GRAINS	
DATES		COTTON	
RICE		TOBACCO	

## RIVERS



## MARSHES



ILLUSTRATIONS

## INTRODUCTION

Reports on the cultivated plants of Iraq are scattered in literature and so are the informations regarding their importance. This book is written with the aim of screening these informations and providing ready reference on the plants cultivated in Iraq and their importance.

The term "Cultivated Plants" includes all plants grown whether on a small scale or a large scale.

The study has revealed that at present approximately 829 plant species are cultivated and grown in Iraq; 698 species constitute the main text and the remaining 131 are included in addenda I and II. These plants have been arranged in this book up to families according to Hutchinson's System of Classification. The genera under each family and the species under each genus are arranged alphabetically. Important varieties are also indicated under the species wherever necessary. Important synonyms have also been included.

The following informations regarding each plant are given in the main text :

- a. Scientific name of the plant preceeded by a serial number
- b. Common names of the plant in English, Arabic, Kurdish and Turkish languages
- c. Region of Iraq where the plant is cultivated
- d. Importance indicated by means of an importance code (e.g. A Bb C Lm Sa Sb) which can be decoded by refering to the importance index
- e. Citation of reference/s which consists of the name of the author followed by page number of his publication where further information such as report, description and / or illustration of the plant can be found.

The common informations for two or more consecutive species are deleted from the first ones and given under the last one.

The main text is followed by the "Importance Index" which includes (a) Code, (b) Importance. The serial numbers appearing under importance are cross-referenced to the main text.

The importance code may comprise of a capital letter alone (e.g. A I) or a capital and a small letter (e.g. Ba Sa Sb) .

The species mentioned in the main text belong to 433 genera, 118 families and 77 orders. Out of these species one belong to bryophytes, two to pteridophytes, 17 to gymnosperms and the rest to angiosperms. In angiosperms 573 species belong to dicots and 100 species to monocots.

The most commonly cultivated plant species, asterisked in the main text, belong to the families Asteraceae (Compositae), Bignoniaceae, Caesalpiniaceae, Chenopodiaceae, Cruciferae, Cucurbitaceae, Fabaceae, Labiatae, Malvaceae, Mimosaceae, Moraceae, Palmae, Poaceae (Graminae), Rosaceae, Rutaceae, Solanaceae, Umbelliferae and Verbenaceae.

The species given in Addenda I and II are listed alphabetically under the families. The addendum I gives 67 decorative species which belong to 31 families including three Pteridophyte, 21 dicot, and seven monocot families. Addendum II consists of a list of 64 species reported by National Herbarium of Iraq, Abu-Ghraib, Baghdad. These species belong to 34 families of which 28 are dicots and six monocots.

Finally, the alphabetical indices of scientific, English, Arabic, Kurdish and Turkish names are given . The number appearing after each 2 name refers to the serial number of the respective plant .

This book is intended for use by the students, teachers and research workers of botany, agriculture and forestry as well as agricultural and municipality workers .

## MAIN TEXT

### BRYOPHYTA, MUSCI, ACROCARPI

#### Fontinallaceae

- 1 *Fontinallis antipyretica* Hedw.

Willow moss (E), Fontinallis (A).

Grows in aquaria and ponds.

Importance: Gb Lc Ld

Conard 134.

### PTERIDOPHYTA, FILICALES

#### • Salviniaceae

- 2 *Salvinia natans* All.

Salvinia (E), Ghazizia (A)

Sometimes cultivated in aquaria and ponds, wild in the south.

Importance: Ga Gb Lc Ld

Townsend & Guest 61.

#### • Adiantaceae

- 3 *Adiantum capillus-veneris* L.

Venus hair , Maidenhair fern, (E), Karafis al-beir, Kuzbara al-beir,

Sha'r al-banat, Shajar al-banat (A), Koza lah (K).

Cultivated throughout the country, wild in the north.

Importance : I Lk Ln Lo

Townsend & Guest 63.

SPERMATOPHYTA, GYMOSPERMAE, CYCADALES

Cycadaceae

- 4 *Cycas revoluta* Thunb.  
Sago palm (E), Saikas (A)  
Cultivated in the center and south, in the north when protected.  
Importance : E Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc  
Bailey 98, Chamberlain 67.
- 5 *Zamia integrifolia* Ait .  
Coontie, Florida arrowroot (E), Nakheel al-sarkhasi (A)  
Cultivated in the center and the south .  
Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc  
Chamberlain 67

GINKGOALES

• Ginkgoaceae

- 6 *Ginkgo biloba* L.  
Ginkgo, Maidenhair tree (E), Ginkgo (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.  
Importance : E Gd Lg Ln Lt Mn  
Bretaudiere 58.

CONIFERALES

Cupressaceae

- 7 *Cupressus arizonica* Greene  
Rough bark Arizona Cypress (E) Saroo Arizoni (A).  
Occasionally cultivated, still in experimental stage.  
Importance: A Lh Ln Lt Sb Sc Sd  
Reader - Roitzsch 15.

- 8 *Cupressus Bentharii* Endl.  
Cedrobalneo (E) Saroo Benthani (A).  
Occasionally cultivated all over the country better in the north.  
Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lt Sb Sd  
Sadiq 397.
- 9 *Cupressus macrocarpa* Hartw.  
Saroo Benthani (A).  
Occasionally cultivated all over the country , better in the north.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Sb Sc Sd  
Sadiq 397.
- 10 \**Cupressus sempervirens* L.  
var. *pyramidalis* (Targ-Tozz) Nym. - Ornamental  
var. *horizontalis* (Mill.) Gordon - Afforestation  
Italian Cypress (E), Saroo, Saroo Ofaqi, Saroo Amoodi (A), Saroo  
Aghaji, Ardeej Aghaji (T).  
Grows well in the north but under irrigation in the center.  
Importance: A I Kd Ki Kk Kl Km Kn Lh Lj Lp Lt Mi Sb Sd  
Reader - Roitzsch 12.
- 11 *Juniperus communis* L.  
Common Juniper (E), A'ra'r a'di (A), Hafrist (K) Ardeej Aghaji (T).  
Grows well in the north but can be grown throughout the country.  
Importance: D I Kd Ki Lh Lj Ln Mh Pd Sc Sd  
Bretaudiere 32.
- 12 *Juniperus oxycedrus* L.  
Brown berried Juniper, Sharp Cedar, Red Juniper, Cade (E)  
A'ra'r (A), Hafrist, Qach (K) Ardeej Aghaji (T).  
Occasionally grown throughout the country, wild in the north.  
Importance : D I Kb Kd Ki Lh Lj Ln Lt Mh Mi Pd Sb  
Sc Sd  
Townsend and Guest 91.
- 13 *Juniperus polycarpus* C. Koch.  
Syn : *J. macropoda* Boiss.  
Himalayan Pencil Cedar (E), A'ra'r (A), Harthrak Arbas (K).

Oecasionally grown throughout the country, specially in the north.  
Importance: Kd Kj Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Mh Pd Sb Sc Sd Se  
Townsend and Guest 91.

14 \* *Juniperus virginiana* L.

Red Cedar (E), A'ra'r virgini (A).

Cultivated all over the country but more in the north.

Importance : I Kd Ki Kj Kl Lh Lj Ln Lt Mh Pd Sc Sd Se  
Bailey 126.

15 \* *Thuja occidentalis* L.

Var. *compacta*

American Arborvitae, White Cedar, Thuja Tree, Tree of Life (E),

A'fs, Thoya gharbia (A), Mazi Aghaji, Umr Aghaji (T)

Cultivated all over the Country.

Importance : I Kd Ki Kk Kl Lj Ln Lp Lt Sa Sb Sc Sd  
Bretaudi 28.

16 \* *Thuja orientalis* L.

var. *aurea* and var. *aurea-nana*

Chinese Arborvitae, Oriental Arborvitae (E), A' fs, Thoya shargiyah  
(A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : I Kd Lh Lj Ln Lt Sb Sc Sd

Reades-Roitzsch 11.

Pinaceae

• 17 *Cedrus Libanotica* Loud.

Lebanese Cedar (E), Urz (A).

Oecasionally cultivated in the gardens.

Importance : Lh Ln Lt Sa Sd

Bretaudi 53.

• 18 \* *Pinus halepensis* Mill.

var. *brutia*

Syn: P. *brutia* Tenn.

Aleppo pine, Zaweeta Pine, Brutian Pine, Calabrian Pine (E) Sanaubar halabi, Sanaubar al-brooti (A) Kash, Qash (K).

Cultivated all over the country, better in the north, native in Zaweeta.

Importance: A Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Mp Od Of Ph Sb Sd

Reader - Roitzsch 7.

• 19 *Pinus pinea* L.

Italian Stone Pine (E) Sanaubar Hejazi (A).

Cultivated in the north, specially in the gardens.

Importance: E Gd Lh Ln Lp Lt Sd

Reader - Roitzsch 10.

Araucariaceae

• 20 *Araucaria ex celsa* Koch.

Monkey Puzzle, Chile Pine (E), Arokaria (A).

Oecasionally cultivated in the gardens of center and south.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lt

Bretaudi 24.

ANGIOSPERMAE, DICOTYLEDONES, LIGNOSAE, MAGNOLIALES

Magnoliaceae

21 *Magnolia grandiflora* L.

Bull Bay (E) Maghnolia (A).

Sometimes cultivated in center and south.

Importance: I Lh Ln Lt

Bailey 416.

22 *Magnolia soulageana* Soul.

Magnolia (E) Maghnolia (A).

Sometimes cultivated in center and south.

Importance: Lh Ln Lr

# ANNONALES

## Annonaceae

- 23 *Annona reticulata* L.  
Bullock's Heart, Custard Apple (E) Qushat, kashat (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the date gardens near Basrah.  
Importance: Gd Hd Ln Lt  
Bailey 419, Guest 6.

## LAURALES

## Lauraceae

- 24 *Cinnamomum camphora* Ness and Eberm.  
Camphor tree (E) Daghsini, Darsini, Kafoor (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in gardens.  
Importance: D I Kd Ln Lt Mi Mp Sc  
Bailey 423.
- 25 *Laurus nobilis* L.  
True Bay, Sweet Bay, Laurel (E), Ghar, Loris (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in gardens.  
Importance: D I Kc Kl Lh Ln Lo Lt  
Bailey 421.

## ROSALES

## Rosaceae

- 26 *Amelanchier integrifolia* Medic.  
Service Berry, June Berry, Shadebush, Snowy Mespilus, Savoy Med-  
lar (E) Mashmalah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated as an ornamental shrub, occurs wild.  
Importance: Lg Lj Ln Lr  
Townsend and Guest 113.

- 27 *Chaenomales lagenaria* Koidz  
Japanese quince (E) Safarjal yapani (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lj Ln Lr
- 28 *Cotoneaster acuminata* Lindl.  
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A), Gaiz, Baluk (K).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: I Lg Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Anderson 185, Bailey 505.
- 29 *Cotoneaster franchetii*  
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lg Lh Ln  
Sadiq 438.
- 30 *Cotoneaster horizontalis* Decne.  
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lg Lh Ln Lr Mp  
Bailey 504.
- 31 *Cotoneaster racimiflora* Koch.  
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A), Kekef, Gaiz, Baluk, Kalasirk (K).  
Occasionally grown as ornamental in north.  
Importance: I Lg Lh Ln Lr Mp  
Townsend and Guest 104.
- 32 *Crataegus Azarolus* L.  
Azerolier, Oriental Hawthorn, Azarole (E) Za'roor (A) Guynha, Guy-  
ishk, Gawzhn (K).  
Occasionally cultivated in plains and mountains. Growing well in  
Ba'quba Gardens.  
Importance: Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Lt Nc Sb  
Townsend and Guest 116.

- 33 ~~*Crataegus*~~ *Crataegus monogyna* Jacq.  
Hedge row Hawthorn, May tree, White Hawthorn (E) Za'roor (A).  
Cultivated all over the country. In Dayala gardens it is grown under irrigation.  
Importance: Ba Gd Hb Hc Lg Lj Ln Lt Nc Pb Sd  
Bailey 509, Townsend and Guest 117.
- 34 \**Cydonia oblonga* Mill.  
Quince, Cydonium (E), Safarjal, Haiwah (A) Bah hi (K) Haiwa (T).  
Grown in north commonly but in center and south occasionally.  
Importance: Gd Ha Hc I Lg Ln Lr Lt Mf Nc Pa Pb  
Townsend and Guest 106.
- 35 *Eriobotrya japonica* Lindl.  
Loquat (E), Bishmalah (A), Yangi dunya (T)  
Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.  
Importance: Gd Hb Hd Lh Ln Lr Lt Nc Oi Pb  
Townsend and Guest 112.
- 36 *Fragaria chiloensis* Duch.  
var. *annanasa* Bailey  
Strawberry (E), Tooth al-ardh, Shilleek (A) Shleik, Chleik (K)  
Occasionally grown in the gardens.  
Importance: Bb Gd Hb Hc I Lg Li Ln Lw Ms Nc Ob Oi  
Pb.  
Townsend and Guest 123.
- 37 *Photonia arbutifolia* Lindl.  
Christmas Berry, California Holly (E), Fotinia (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lt  
Sadiq 440.
- 38 *Prunus americana* Marsh.  
Plum (E) A'jas amreeki (A)

- Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Gd Hb Hc Kc Ln Na Nc Od Pb  
Bailey 540.
- 39 \**Prunus amygdalus* Batsch.  
var. *amara* DC. (bitter) and var. *dulcis* DC. (sweet)  
Almond (E), Lauz (A), Bawi (K), Badam (T).  
Grown in mountains and the plains of the north as well as in the parks and gardens of the center. Important places of cultivation are Atrush, Mosul, Rustamiyah, Zaweeta.  
Importance: A E Gd Hc I Kd Kf Ki Kk Lg Ln Lt Mf  
Od Pc Q  
Townsend and Guest 161.
- 40 \**Prunus Armeniaca* L.  
Local var. zaghinia, labib 4, banja; foreign var. blouheim, royal.  
Apricot (E), Mishmish (A), Qaisi (K), Arbek (T)  
Widely cultivated and is next to dates and oranges in importance.  
Importance: Ba Bb Gd Hb Hc I Kc Kg Ki Lg Ln Lt Md  
Na Nc Pa Pb Pc Pd Q  
Townsend and Guest 156, Bailey 541.
- 41 *Prunus avium* L.  
Sweet Cherry, Mazzard Cherry (E), Karaz (A), Gilaz (K) Karaz (T).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ba Bb Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Lt Na Nc Pa Pb  
Sa Sb Sc .  
Bailey 544, Reader - Roitzsch 24.
- 42 \* *Prunus ceracifera* Ehrh.  
Myrobalan plum, Cherry plum, Marabella (E) A'jas, A'njas, Bar-qooq (A), Haloja, Halozaqah (K).  
Widely cultivated in irrigated alluvial plains specially in orchards and citrus gardens.



Importance: Gd Hb Hc Kg Lg Ln Lt Mf  
Reader - Roitzsch 23, Townsend and Guest 155.

43 *Prunus cerasus* L.

var. *semperflorens* W. Koch

All saint's Cherry, Everblooming Cherry, Sour Cherry, Morello Cherry (E), Karaz, Kilas, Karaz al-hamugh, Qarasiyah (A).

Grown in Kirkuk and Sulaimaniya.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc I Kc Kg Ki Lg Ln Lt Ms Od  
Pa Pb Sa Sc

Townsend and Guest 170, Reader - Roitzsch 24.

44 \**Prunus domestica* L.

var. *italica* Schneid.

Greengage, Common Plum, Garden Plum (E), Ajas, Gaujah, Bar-qooq (A)

Widely cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Ba Bb Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Na Nc Pa Pb Sa  
Sc

Bailey 540, Reader - Roitzsch 23 .

45 *Prunus Mahaleb* L.

Mahaleb, Saint Luice Cherry (E), Hab Mahleb, Mahleb Karzi (A)

Kenari, Malham, Mahaleb (K).

Cultivated in Sinjar and Sarsang.

Importance: D Gd Hb Hc I Lg Ln Lt Mt Pb Q Sa Sd  
Bailey 544, Townsend and Guest 170.

46 *Prunus maritima* Marsh.

Beach plum (E) Ajas mariana (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Gd Hb Hc Ln

Bailey 540 .

47 \**Prunus persica* Batsch.

Nectarina (E), Khokh amlas (A)

Local var. muski, khatoon, ismaili; foreign var. *nectarina maxim.*

Peach (E), Khokh soofi (A)

Local var. mahalli; foreign var. alberta, martini, red june, okobo.

Widely cultivated in the north and the center.

Importance: Ba Bd Gd Hb Hc I Kh Lg Ln Lt Me Nc  
Od Oi Pa Pb

Bailey 542, Townsend and Guest 160.

48 *Prunus pissardi* Ehrh.

Syn. *Prunus ceracifera* Ehrh var. *pissardi*

Cherry plum (E), Gaujah zeena (A).

Cultivated in the center and the south mainly Kerbala.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Kg Lg Ln Lt Pb  
Bailey 510.

49 *Prunus saliciana* Lindl.

var. Beauty (early ripening) Golden japanese (late ripening)

Japanese plum (E) Ajas yapani (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Ln Nc

Bailey 540.

50 *Pyracantha coccinea* Roem.

var. *lanlandii* Dipp.

Firethorn (E), Byrecantha (A)

Occasionally cultivated

Importance: Lh Ij Ln Ir

Bailey 507.

- 51 *Pyrus callaryana* Decne.  
Callary Pear (E) Sabahbah (A).  
Occasionally grow in the center and south, growing well in Za'faran-  
iya.  
Importance: Lg Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Mf  
Townsend and Guest 110.
- 52 *\*Pyrus communis* L.  
Pear (E) A'rmoot, Kumathra (A), Harmi (K).  
Occasionally cultivated in the plains under irrigation, wild in the north  
Importance: Ba Gd Hb Hc Kg Ln Lt Na Nc Oi Pb Sa  
Bailey 514, Townsend and Guest 108.
- 53 *\*Pyrus malus* L.  
Syn: *Malus sylvastris* Mill.  
Apple (E), Tuffah (A), Sebo (K), Alma (T).  
Cultivated in the northern mountain vallies and plains and orchards  
of the south.  
Importance: Ba Bb Gd Ha Hb Hc I Kg Lg Ln Lt Nc Oi  
Pa Pb Q Sa Sd  
Bailey 514, Townsend and Guest 110.
- 54 *Raphiolepis umbellata* Makino  
Yeddo Hawthorn (E) Rafiolibis (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lr Ob  
Bailey 511.
- 55 *Rosa banksiae* R. Br.  
var. *latea*  
Bank's Rose (E), Wared (A).  
Cultivated in the center (Kiradah, Za'faran, Baghdad).  
Importance : Lh Ln Oh  
Bailey 537, Townsend and Guest 151.

e

- 56 *Rosa canina* L.  
Dog hip rose, Dog rose (E) Wared al-qaim al-shajari, Wared al-Nas-  
reen (A).  
Wild in the north, sometimes cultivated.  
Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lr Mg Ms Oi  
Bailey 535, Townsend and Guest 148.
- 57 *\*Rosa damascena* Mill.  
Damask Rose, Red Rose (E) Wared, Wared al-Joori (A) wared (K)  
Fonja kol (T).  
Cultivated through the country.  
Importance: D I Kd Kk Kl Lh Lj Ln Lr Mp Pc Pd  
Bailey 535, Townsend and Guest 151.
- 58 *Rosa foetida* Herrm.  
Austrian Brair, Persian Yellow Brair (E) Sheelan Sheelan(A).  
Cultivated at the hillside as hedges in the northeast of the country.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Oi  
Bailey 536, Townsend and Geust 144.
- 59 *\*Rosa moschata* Herrm.  
var. *cama* Andr. and *Plana* West.  
Musk Rose (E), Wared (A)  
Cultivated in Mussaiyab, Karbala and other places in the south.  
Importance: Kd Lh Lj Ln Lr Mp  
Bailey 533, Townsend and Geust 150.
- 60 *\*Rosa multiflora* Thunb.  
Rose (E), Wared (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lw  
Anderson 97, Bailey 533.

- 61 \**Rosa nitida* Willd.

Rose (E), Wared (A) .  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Bailey 536.

- 62 \**Rosa rugosa* Thunb.

Rugosa rose (E) Wared al-rujosa (A).  
Cultivated through out the country.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Anderson 93, 187, Bailey 536.

- 63 *Rosa wichuriana* Crepin

Climbing rose (E) Wared al-mutaslleq (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw  
Townsend and Guest 151.

- 64 *Spiraea vanhouttei* Zabel

Spiraea (E) Sbeeria (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Bailey 498.

#### LEGUMINALES

#### Caesalpiniaceae

- 65 \**Bauhinia purpurea* L.

Syn. *B. triandra* Roxb.  
Camel's foot tree (E), Bohinia al-hamra, Khof al-jamal (A).  
Cultivated in the center and south.  
Importance: Lh Ln Lp Lt Mk Od Oh Ph Sa  
Bailey 585.

- 66 \**Bauhinia variegata* L.

Syn. *B. alba* var. *candida* & var. *variegata*.  
Mountain ebony, Orchid tree (E) Khof al-jamal, Bohinia al-baidha  
(A) Dagb abnoosi (T).  
Cultivated in the center and south.  
Importance: Lg Lh Ln Lp Mk Ob Od Oh Ph Rb Rc Sa  
Bailey 585.

- 67 \**Cassia artemisoides* Gaud.

Senna (E) Kassia al-naemah (A).  
Cultivated in the center and south.  
Importance: Lh Ln Lr Mk  
Bailey 586.

- 68 *Cassia corymbosa* Lam.

Senna (E), Kassia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: Lh Ln Lr Mk  
Bailey 587.

- 69 *Cassia fasciculata* Michx.

Senna (E), Kassia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: Lh Ln Lr Mk  
Bailey 586.

- 70 *Cassia fistula* L.

Purging Cassia, Golden Shower (E), Khia shambar (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: I Lh Ln Lt Mk  
Bailey 587.

• 71 *Cassia occidentalis* L.

Coffee Sena, Negro Coffee (E), Kassia, Khiaar Shambar (A).  
Sena Makki (T).  
Occasionally cultivated in south.  
Importance: I Lh Ln Mk Mg  
Guest 8.

• 72 *Cassia tomentosa* L.f.

Sena (E), kassia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: Lh Ln Lt Mk  
Bailey 586.

• 73 *Cercis canadensis* L.

Red Bud (E) Arjawan (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: I Lg Ln Lt Mk Re  
Bailey 585.

• 74 *Cercis siliquastrum* L.

Love tree, Juda's tree (E) Arjawan (A) Akhawwan Ziwezlaq (K).  
Cultivated in the north specially in Sulaimaniya,  
Arbil and Zakho, but can be cultivated all over the country.  
Importance :A Gc Lg Ln Lt Mk  
Reader - Roitzsch 25.

• 75 *Delonix regia* Rafin.

Syn. *Poinciana regia* Bojer.  
Royal Poinciana, Flamboyant tree, Flame tree, Peacock flower(E)  
Bonsiana (A) .

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance: A Gc I Lg Ln Lc Mk  
Bailey 586, Reader-Roitzsch 30.

• 76 \* *Gleditsia triacanthos* L.

var. *elegantissima* (pyramidal crown)  
var. *bujotti* (Pendulous)  
var. *inermis* (thornless, fodder)  
Trithorned acacia, Sweet locust, Sweet bean, Honey locust (E),  
Gledeshia (A).  
Cultivated through out the country.  
Importance :Lg Lj Ln Lp Lt Mk Sa Sb Sc Sd  
Bailey 588, Reader - Roitzsch 26.

• 77 \* *Parkinsonia aculeata* L.

Ratma, Horse bean, Jerusalem tree (E) Seysaban, Showk al-behr  
Showk al- Quds (A).  
Cultivated all over country.  
Importance: Gc Lg Lj Ln Lr Mk Sb  
Bailey 588, Reader - Roitzsch 26.

• 78 \* *Poinciana gilliesii* Hook.

Syn. *Caesalpinia gilliesii* Wall.  
Brasulett, Bird of Paradise, Nicker bean (E) Abu shwarib (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance : Lg Lj Ln Mk  
Bailey 589.

• 79 \* *Sesbania aegyptiaca* Poir. (\*\*)

Sesbania (E) Seysaban (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and south.

(\*\*) Misplaced, actually belongs to Family Papilionaceae

Importance: Ba Gc I La Lg Ln Mi Mk Ob Pf Sb  
Guest 16.

• 80 *Tamarindus indica* L.

Tamarind, Tamarindo (E) Tamar al-hindi (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the south.

Importance: Bb D Gd Hd I Lh Ln Lp Lt Mk Na Ne  
Pb Sb

Bailey 587.

**Mimosaceae**

• 81 *Acacia arabica* (Lam) Willd.

Acacia, Babul, Gum tree (E) Showk al - Arab, Shajarat Samagh  
al - Arabi, Santt al-mahalli (A).

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance : Lj Ln Lt Mk Mp Mr Od Oh Sa Sb Sc  
Reader - Roitzsch 33.

• 82 *Acacia cultiformis* Cunn.

Knife acacia (E) Santt al-Ramadi (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lg Ln Lr Mk Ob Ph Sd

Bailey 591.

• 83 \* *Acacia cyanophylla* Lindl.

Blue leaved Wattle (E) Akasia (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south and in the north up to Arbil and  
Mosul .

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Mk Ph

Reader - Roitzsch 35.

• 84 *Acacia farnesiana* Willd .

Syn. *Mimosa farnesiana* L .

Sweet acacia, Scented Acacia, Spindle pod wattle, Popiane, Popinax.

Cassie, Huisache (E) Showk al-Sham, Fitnah (A) .

Occasionally cultivated in the south.

Importance : Kd Kk Lg Lj Ln Lr Mk Od Oh Ph Sa  
Sc Sd

Bailey 590. Reader- Roitzsch 34 .

• 85 *Acacia longifolia* Willd.

Sydney Golden Wattle (E) Santt al- Ramhi (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance: Lh Ln Mk Ph

Bailey 591.

• 86 *Acacia saligna* Wendli

Green acacia (E) Santt al-akhdhar (A).

Occasionally cultivated

Importance: Gc Lh Ln Mk Ph

Bailey 592.

• 87 \* *Albizia julibrissin* Durazz

Silk tree (E) Shajarat al-harir (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lg Ln Lp Lr Lt Mk Od Ph

Bailey 385.

• 88 *Albizia lebbeck* Benth.

Syn. *Mimosa lebbeck* L.

Lebbeck tree, Woman's tongue tree, Circis tree, Indian wallnut (E)

Barham, Labakh (A).

Cultivated mainly around Basrah and Baghdad.

Importance: Gc I Lg Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Mk Ob Ph Sc  
Bailey 593, Reader - Roitzsch 40.

• 89 *Mimosa pudica* L.

Sensitive Plant, Humble Plant, Touch-me-not (E) Nabtah  
al-mustahiya, Sit al-mustahiyah (A).  
Cultivated through out the country, more in middle and south.  
Importance: Ln Lo Lr Ph  
Bailey 589.

• 90 *\*Prosopis juliflora* (Sw.) D.C.

Algaroba, Mesquite (E) Masqat (A).  
Cultivated in Arbil, Kirkuk, Sherqat, Baghdad and in the south.  
Importance: Kc Lh Lj Ln Lp Mk Od Oe Ph Sd  
Reader - Roitzsch 38.

**Fabaceae**

• 91 *Amphora fruticosa* L.

False Indigo, Bastard Indigo (E) Amifora (A).  
Grown all over the country but not commonly.  
Importance: Lh Ln Mk  
Bailey 559.

• 92 *Arachis hypogaea* L.

var. Jeezah qaem, Mahalli maddad, Sini 40.  
Goober, Ground nut, Arachis, Earth nut (E) Fistaq a'beed, Fool  
Sudani, Fistaq al-haql (A).  
Grown all over Iraq but cultivation is scattered.  
Importance: E Ff Gc Gd I Ka Kf Kh Kj Kl Mk Ob Pc  
Pe Pf Ph Sb  
Bailey 554.

• 93 *Ceratonia siliqua* L. \*\*

St. John's Beard, Carob (E) Kharroob (A).  
Cultivated successfully in all parts of the country except extreme  
north.  
Importance: Ba I Lh Ln Lp Lt Mk Mo Mq Od  
Bailey 585.

• 94 *\*Cicer arietinum* L.

var. Mahalli (white)  
Garbanzom Gram, Chick pea (E) Hemmas (A) Nok (K) Nokhud  
(T).  
Cultivated only in the north.  
Importance: Gc Gd I Mk Mq Oc Pe Pf Ph Q  
Bailey 554.

• 95 *Clitoria ternatea* L.

Clitoria (E) Mazeriyoon hindi (A).  
Cultivated in the north as annual and in the south as binneal.  
Importance: I La Le Lw Ma Mk Ph Rb  
Bailey 571.

• 96 *Coronilla glauca* L.

Crown vetch (E) Koronella Qurainah (A).  
Grown all over the country but its cultivation is limited.  
Importance: Lj Ln Lo Lr Mk Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 555

• 97 *\*Crotolaria juncea* L.

Sunn, Sunn hemp (E) Qanab, Krotolaria (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Fd Fg I Mk Pe Pf Pg Q  
Bailey 564.

(\*\*) *Misplaced, actually belongs to Family Caesalpinaceae*

- 98 *Dalbergia sissoo* Roxb.  
Sissoo (E) Sheesham, Saysam, Sarsoo'a (A) Kunji (K).  
Cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance: A I Lg Ln Lp Lt Mk Sa Sc  
Reader - Roitzsch 45.
- 99 \**Dolichos lablab* L.  
Syn. *Lablab vulgaris* Savi,  
Hyacinth bean, Bonavist, Lablab beans (E) Lablab (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Gc Gd I Lb Li Lj Lw Mk Pb Pe Pf Ph Rb  
Bailey 575.
- 100 *Erythrina cristagalli* L.  
Cockspur, Coral tree (E) Bibi mattu (A).  
Grows well in the middle and south.  
Importance: Ln Lr Mk  
Bailey 578.
- 101 *Genista monosperma* Lam.  
Broom (E) Jenista (A).  
Grown all over the country but cultivation is limited.  
Importance: Ln Lr Mk  
Anderson 61, Bailey 569.
- 102 *Glycine max* Merr.  
var. Erido, Accadian and Mammoth yellow.  
Soybean (E) Fool soya (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ff Gc Gd Kc Ke Kj Mk Pe Pf Pg Ph  
Bailey 579.
- 103 *Indigofera dosua* Wall.  
Indigo (E) Indikofera, A'das murr (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: Ln Lr Mk  
Bailey 563.

- 104 *Laburnum alpinum* Bercht and Presl  
Syn. *Cytissus alpinus* Mill.  
Scotch Laburnum (E) Labornum (A)  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lt Mk  
Bailey 567, Bretadeau 134.
- 105 *Laburnum anagyroides* Medic.  
Syn. *L. vulgare* Bercht.  
Golden chain, Bean tree (E) Labornum (A).  
Occasionally cultivated  
Importance : Ln Lt Mk Mt Q Sa  
Bailey 566, Bretaudeau 134.
- 106 *Lathyrus hirsutus* L.  
Rough pea, Vetch (E) Hartman (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle.  
Importance: Mk Ph  
Bailey 550,
- 107 *Lathyrus latifolius* L.  
Everlasting peas (E) Bazalia moa'mmerah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the north and the middle.  
Importance: Lj Lw Mk  
Anderson 163, Bailey 557.
- 108 \**Lathyrus odoratus* L.  
Vetchling, Sweet pea, Lathyrus (E) A'ter Bazalia zahriah, Bazla  
zuhur (A).  
Widely cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Kd Kk Lb Li Lj Lv Lw Mk  
Bailey 551.

- 109 *Lathyrus sativus* L.  
Grass pea vine, Chickling vetch, Bitter vetch, Indian pea, grass pea (E) Jalban , Hartaman (A).  
Cultivated as a winter crop in middle (Dayala and Baghdad) as well as in the north (Sulaimanya).  
Importance: Gc Gd I Mk Pe Pf Ph Q  
Bailey 551.
- 110 \**Lens culinaris* Medic.  
Syn. *L. esculentum* Moench.  
Lentil (E), A'das (A) A'das , Nisik (K), Marjamouk (T).  
Mainly cultivated in the north, also in Dayala and Anbaar.  
Importance: Gc Gd Mk Pe Pf Pg Ph  
Bailey 553.
- 111 *Lotus corniculatus* L.  
var. cascade  
Bird's foot trefoil (E) Lotus, Qurt (A).  
Introduced in 1971 as a pasture plant.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm  
Bailey 571.
- 112 *Lupinus Hartwegii* Lindl.  
Lupin (E) Tirmis zehri (A).  
Grown all over the country but cultivation is limited.  
Importance: Gc Lb Li Mk Mn Pe Pf Ph  
Anderson 77, Bailey 566.
- 113 *Medicago falcata* L.  
Yellow flowered alfalfa (E) Jatt asfar (A), Danuk (K).  
Occasionally Cultivated.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 582.

- 114 *Medicago hispida* Gaerth.  
Syn. *M. denticulata* Willd.  
Toothed Burr clover (E) Jatt (A) Danuk (K)  
Grown in the north.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 582.
- 115 \* *Medicago sativa* L.  
Alfafa, Lucerne, Medic, Cuina grass (E) Jatt (A), Danuk, Yonia (K).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Gc Gd I Kc Ke Mk Mm Mp Oc Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 582.
- 116 *Melilotus alba* Desr.  
White sweet clover (E) Nufol al-abyadh (A).  
Introduced in 1971.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 583.
- 117 \* *Melilotus officinalis* Lam.  
Yellow sweet clover, King's clover, Yellow millot (E) Nufol, Handaqooq (A).  
Occasionally Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : D Ga Gc I Mi Mk Mm Oe Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 583.
- 118 \* *Phaseolus mungo* L.  
Urd, Black gram, Mungo bean (E) Mash mahalli (A).  
Cultivated all over the country except in the extreme south.  
Importance : Ga Gc Gd Mk Mm Pe Pf Pg Ph Rb  
Bailey 574.



- 119 \* *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.  
Kidney bean (E) Fasoolia (A).  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : Gc Gd Mk Pb Pf Pg Ph Rb  
Bailey 574.
- 120 \* *Pisum sativum* L.  
var. *macrocarpon*  
Garden pea, Edible podded pea (E) Bizalia, Bazalia (A).  
Cultivated through out the country  
Importance: Gd Mk Oe Pb Pf Pg Ph Rb  
Bailey 553.
- 121 *Pueria thunbergiana* Benth .  
Thunberg's Kudzu vine (E) Kudzu(A)  
Grown mostly in the middle and south, may be good for the Cul-  
tivation in the north .  
Importance: Gc Lw Mk Oc Ph  
Bailey 577 .
- 122 \* *Robinia pseudo-acacia* L.  
var. *bossaniana* – good for avenue planting,  
var. *dicaeana* – good for ornamental Planting,  
var. *inermis* – thornless, good for fodder,  
var. *fastigiata* – produces a slender tree, and  
var. *rectissima* – produces durable wood.  
Locust tree, False Acacia, Whya tree, Silver Chain (E) Santt all-  
kazib, Robeenia (A), Salqam jejeki aghaji (T).  
Cultivated through the country but grows well in the north.  
Importance: A Gc I Lg Ln Lp Lt Mk Oe Sa Sb Sd  
Bretaudau 132, Reader – Roitzsch 43.

- 123 *Sophora japonica* L.  
Chinese Scholar tree, Japanese Pagoda tree (E) Sofora (A),  
Dildar (K, T).  
Grown in the northern plains.  
Importance : A Lg Ln Lp Lt Mk Ob Sa Sc Sd Se  
Bailey 563 Bretaudau 131.
- 124 *Spartium junceum* L.  
Syn. *Genista juncea* Lau .  
Weaver's Broom, Spanish Broom (E) Sheah shajari, Sit Khadeejah  
Sparthium, Rathm (A) Qater der naghi (T).  
Cultivated all over the country specially in the north .  
Importance: Fd Fe I Kd Lg Lj Ln Lr Mk Q  
Bailey 570.
- 125 \* *Trifolium alexandrinum* L.  
var. *Itali* (Grown in the north),  
var. *Masqawi* (grown in the middle and the south).  
Egyptian clover, Barseem (E), Barseem (A).  
Widely cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 581 .
- 126 *Trifolium incarnatum* L.  
Crimson clover (E), Barseem al-ahmar (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 581.
- 127 *Trifolium repens* L.  
White clover (E), Barseem al-abyadh (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Gc I Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 581.

- 128 \**Trifolium resupinatum* L.  
var. *maius* Boiss.  
Persian clover (E), Barseem Erani (A).  
Cultivated all over the country, sometimes occurs as escape from cultivation.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 580.
- 129 *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.  
Fenugreek seeds (E), Halbah (A), Shumli (K)  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: D I Mk Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 583.
- 130 *Vicia bengalensis* L.  
Purple vetch (E), Hurtuman benghali (A), Polkah (K).  
Cultivated in the north.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 552.
- 131 *Vicia dasycarpa* Ten.  
Wooly pod vetch (E), Hurtuman (A), Polka (K).  
Sometimes cultivated in the north.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 552.
- 132 *Vicia Ervilia* Willd.  
Ervil, Bitter vetch (E), Hurtuman murr (A), Polkah (K).  
Sometimes cultivated in the north.  
Importance: Ga Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Q  
Bailey 552.

- 133 \**Vicia faba* L.  
var. Iraqiah (small seeded)  
var. Shamiah (large seeded)  
Syn. *Faba vulgaris* Moench  
Horse bean, Broad bean (E), Baqellah (A), Paqlah (K).  
Cultivated all over the country except in sandy and saline soils.  
Importance: E Gc Gd Mk Mm Oc Pb Pe Pf Pg Ph Rb  
Bailey 543.
- 134 *Vicia norbonensis* L.  
Narborene vetch (E), Hurtuman (A), Polkah (K).
- 135 *Vicia sativa* L.  
Common vetch, Spring vetch (E), Hurtuman rabe'e (A), Polkah (K).
- 136 *Vicia villosa* Roth.  
Hairy vetch, Winter vetch (E), Hurtman shetwi (A) Polkah (K).  
Occasionally cultivated in the north.  
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph  
Bailey 552.
- 137 \**Vigna sinensis* Endl.  
Syn. *Dolichos sinensis* L.  
Cowpea (E), Lobia, O'wain (A)  
Cultivated as a summer crop all over the country.  
Importance: Ga Gc Gd Mk Mq Pe Pf Rb  
Bailey 576.
- 138 \**Wisteria floribunda* DC.  
Syn. *W. multijuga*

- Japanese wisteria (E) *Wisteria al-yapaniah* (A).
- 139 \**Wisteria fruticans* Poir.  
Wisteria (E) *Wisteria al-Amreckiah* (A).
  - 140 \**Wisteria sinensis* Sweet  
Chinese wisteria (E) *Wisteria seeniah* (A).  
Cultivated through out the country.  
Importance : Ln Lw Mk  
Anderson 63, Bailey 558.

#### ARALIALES

##### Araliaceae

- 141 \**Hedera helix* L.  
English Ivy (E) Lablab Inglizi (A).  
Cultivated through out the country .  
Importance : I Lg Lj Ln Lw Mr Ob Of Q Sa  
Bailey 746.

##### Caprifoliaceae

- 142 *Abelia grandiflora* Rehd .  
Abelia (E) Abeelia (A)  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Anderson 171, Bailey 945.

- 143 \**Lonicera japonica* Thunb.  
Honey suckle (E) Wared al-a'sl, Khanemli (A).  
Cutivated through out the country .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw  
Bailey 945.

- 144 *Lonicera morrawi* Gray  
Honey suckle (E) Khanemli morwai (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Le Lj Ln Lr Lw  
Bailey 943.

- 145 *Lonicera periclymenum* L.  
Honey suckle, Woodbine (E) Khanamli (A).  
Cultivated in Mosul and Baghdad .  
Importance : A Lh Lj Ln Lw  
Bailey 941.

- 146 *Sambucus canadensis* L.  
American Alder, Sweet Alder (E), Sambukus (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the north .  
Importance : Ba I Kd Ln Lr Mp Nc  
Bailey 935.

- 147 *Weigelia florida* A. Dc.  
Wigelia (E) Wijalia (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lj Ln Lr Na  
Bailey 946.

#### HAMAMELIDALES

##### Platanaceae

- 148 \**Platanus acerifolia* Willd  
London plane tree (E), Janar landani (A), Chanar (K).  
Cultivated all over the country better in north.  
Importance: A Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd  
Bailey 493.

149 \**Platanus occidentalis* L.

Button wood , American plane tree (E) Janar gharbi (A)  
Chanar (K).

Cultivated all over the country but better in the north.

Importance : Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 493, Reader-Roitzsch 49.

150 \**Platanus orietalis* L.

Oriental Sycamore, Oriental plane tree (E) Janar sharqi(A)

Chanar (K), Dulb (T) .

Cultivated all over the country, better in north .

Importance : A I Lg Ln Lp Lt Sa Sd Sc

Bailey 492, Reader-Roitzsch 47.

• Buxaceae

151 \**Buxus sempervirens* L.

var. *suffruticosa* L.

Common box tree (E) Shimshar (A)

Cultivated through out the country, better in the north.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lp Lr Sa Sc

Bailey 623.

SALICALES

• Salicaceae

• 152 \**Populus alba* L.

Abele, White poplar, Silver leaf poplar, (E) Hoor, Khor, Qough .  
abiyadh, Qough roomi (A) Qwach, Qwagh dimishqi (K).

Cultivated through out the country specially in the north.

Importance: I Lg Ln Lt Oa Sa Sc Sd Se

Bailey 321, Reader-Roitzsch 52.

• 153 \**Populus euphratica* Oliv.

Euphretes Poplar (E) Hoor al-furati, Gharab (A) Pallt (K).

Cultivated in the south, wild in the north.

Importance: A I Lg Ln Lt Sa Sb Sc

Reader-Roitzsch 55.

• 154 \**Populus nigra* L.

var. *thevestiana* Dode, Local var. khatooni, Shattan

Black poplar (E) Hoor, Howar, Qowagh aswad (A) Ispindar, Spin-  
dar, Spidar (K).

Cultivated in the northern mountain vallies and southern date gar-  
dens.

Importance: A I Lg Ln Lt Oa Of Sa Sb Sc Se

Reader-Roitzsch 58.

• 155 \**Salix acmophylla* Boiss.

Willow (E) Safsaf, Gharab (A), Bi, Bihok (K), Suqud, Suqud Aghaji  
(T).

Cultivated through out the country

Importance: A Fe I Lg Ln Lt Lw Ph Sb

Reader-Roitzsch 50.

• 156 \**Salix aegyptiaca* L.

Syn. *S. medimii*

Egyptian willow (E) Safsaf masri (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Fe Lg Ln Lt

Sadiq 424.

• 157 \**Salix alba* L.

White Willow, European Willow (E) Safsaf al-fudhi, Safsaf abyadh,  
Gharab (A) Bi, Bihok (K), Saqud, Saqud Aghaji (T).

Cultivated through out the country , especially in the north.

Importance: Fe I Lg Ln Lt Ms Ph Sa Sb Sc Sd Se

Bailey 320, Reader-Roitzsch 52.

• 158 \**Salix babylonica* L.

Chinese willow, Weeping willow (E) Safsaf babili, Safsaf baki, Safsaf mustahi (A) Bi shang, Shanga bi, Shorebi (K).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Fe I Lg Ln Lr Od Sa Sb Sc

Bailey 320, Reader-Roitzsch 53.

• 159 \**Salix purpurea* L.

Purple osier willow, Purple Willow (E) Safsaf arjawani (A).

Cultivated all over the country also occurs wild.

Importance: Fe I Lg Ln Lt Mp Sb Sd

Sadiq 424.

FAGALES

Fagaceae

160 \**Quercus infectoria* Oliv.

Nut gall (E), A'fs (A), Mazu (K) Mazi Mishi Aghaji (T).

Occasionally cultivated, wild in the north.

Importance: Ln Lq Lt Ob Oh

Reader-Roitzsch 67, Sadiq 440.

161 \**Quercus persica* Jaub and Spach.

Manna Oak (E), Balloot (A), Barro (K), Mishi Aghaji (T).

Cultivated in the northern Kurdistan region.

Importance: Gd I Lg Ln Lt Mp

Sadiq 440.

JUGLANDALES

Juglandaceae

• 162 \**Carya illinoensis* Koch.

Pecan (E) Jauz amreeki (A).

Recently introduced, cultivated in Baghdad and in the north.

Importance: A E Gd Ka Kc Kf Lg Ln Lt Ob Pa Pc Pd

Sb Sd

Bailey 325, Reader-Roitzsch 81.

• 163 \**Juglans nigra* L.

Black Walnut (E) Jauz al-aswad (A)

Occasionally cultivated, recently introduced, large scale plantation unsuccessful.

Importance: E Gd Ke Lg Ln Lt Sc Sd

Bailey 324, Reader-Roitzsch 80.

• 164 \**Juglans regia* L.

Butter nut, Persian Walnut (E) Jauz (A) Gauz, Guiz (K) Jawaiz (T).

Cultivated in the northern (Kurdistan) region.

Importance: E Gc Gd I Kc Kd Kj Kl Ln Lt Mi Nb  
Ob Oh Pa Pc Pd Sa Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 524, Reader Roitzsch 78.

CASUARINALES

Casuarinaceae

• 165 \**Casuarina cunninghamiana* Miq.

Beef wood, River she-oak, White Oak (E) Kazwarina (A), Kazurina (K).

Occasionally cultivated, better in south and middle.

Importance: Lh Ln Lt Sa

Reader-Roitzsch 81-86.

• 166 \**Casuarina equisetifolia* Forst.

Iron wood, Beef wood tree, Swamp she-oak, Horse tail tree (E) Tarweena, Falwa, Sanauber asterali, Kazwarina (A), Kazurina (K).

Cultivated all over Iraq, better in the south and center.

Importance: A I Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sd

Bailey 316, Reader-Roitzsch 81-86.

•167 \* *Casuarina stricta* Dry .

Shingle oak, Drooping she-oak, tail tree. (E) Kazwarina (A), Kazurina (K).

Cultivated in the center center and south

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 316, Reader-Roitzsch 81-86.

Ulmaceae

URTICALES

168 \* *Celtis australis* L.

European Hackberry, European Nettle tree (E) Mees (A) Tawuk (K).

Cultivated in and around Baghdad, occasionally in the north.

Importance : E Gd Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Brataudeau 90, Reader-Roitzsch 89.

•169 *Celtis occidentalis* L.

Hackberry, Beaver wood (E) Mees gharbi (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 335.

•170 *Celtis orientalis* L.

Hackberry, Sugar berry (E) Mees sharqi (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance: Lg Ln Lt Ma Sd

Bailey 335 .

•171 *Ulmus carpinifolia* Gled .

Smooth-toothed Elm, Common Elm, (E) ,A' ra' r (A), Qarah Aghaji (T) .

Occasionally cultivated in the north.

Importance : I Ln Lt Mp Ms Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 334, Reader-Roitzsch 87.

Cannabinaceae

•172 *Cannabis sativa* L.

Marijuana, Indian Hemp (E), Hasheeshah, Qanab (A).

Cultivated in the northern regions.

Importance : Fd Fe Fg Ga Gc Gd I J Kc Ke Kh Kj  
Kl Of Q

Bailey 341, Al-Rawi 36.

•173 *Humulus lupulus* L.

European Hop (E) Hasheesha al-deenar (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Kd Lg Lh Lw

Bailey 341.

Moraceae

•174 *Broussonetia papyrifera* L'Her

Paper mulberry (E), Tooth al-warqi (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Fc Fd Ln Lt

Bailey 337, Brataudeau 104.

•175 *Ficus bengalensis* L.

Banyan tree (E), Fikus benghali (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Ba Fd Fe I Lg Ln Lt Mj Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 340.

•176 \**Ficus carical* L.

var. *rupestris* Hauskn et Boiss.

Common Fig, Fig tree (E), Teen (A), Henjir, Hejir (K), Anjeer (T).

Widely cultivated through out the country specially in the north.  
 Importance: Gd Hb Hd I Ln Lt Mj Mn Ms Nc Pa Pb  
 Bailey 339, Reader-Roitzsch 92.

• 177 *Ficus elastica* Roxb.

Ficus, Indian Rubber plant (E) Shajarat Matat-alhindi (A).  
 Cultivated all over the country in shaded condition, grows best in  
 the south .  
 Importance: Lh Ln Lo Lt Mp  
 Bailey 340.

• 178 *Ficus pumila* L.

Okgue, Creeping Fig (E) Teen al-zaahaf (A).  
 • Cultivated in the middle and south.  
 Importance: Fd Lh Ln Lw Mp Od  
 Bailey 339.

• 179 *Ficus religiosa* L.

Bo-tree, Peepal (E), Teen al-asnam (A).  
 Cultivated in the middle and south.  
 Importance: Ge I Lh Ln Lp Lt Mn  
 Bailey 339, Reader-Roitzsch 94.

• 180 *Ficus retusa* L.

Ficus (E) Fikus (A).  
 Occasionally cultivated.  
 Importance: D I Lh Ln Lt Re  
 Bailey 340.

• 181 *\*Morus alba* L.

Weeping mulberry, White Mulberry(E)Toot, Tooth(A)Ti, Tee, Tu(K).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Ga Gd Ge Hb Hc I Lg Ln Lp Lt Na Nc  
 Sb Sd

Bailey 337, Reader-Roitzsch 90.

• 182 *\*Morus nigra* L.

Black Mulberry, Sycamine (E), Tooth, Tooth aswad, (A), Tee, Tu  
 (K), Qarah tooth, Tooth (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Gd Ge Hb Hc I Lg Ln Lt Na Nc Ob Pd  
 Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 337, Reader-Roitzsch 92.

• 183 *Morus rubra* L.

Red Mulberry, American Mulberry (E) Tooth al-ahmar (A).  
 Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Lt Na Nc Ob Pd Sb Sc  
 Sd

Bailey 337, Brataudeau 103.

THYMELEALES

Nyctaginaceae

• 184 *\*Bougainvillea glabra* Chois.

Bougainvillea, Chinese paper flower (E) Jahannamiah (A).  
 Cultivated all over the country.

• 185 *\*Bougainvillea spectabilis* Willd.

Bougainvillea, Chineae paper flower (E) Jahannamiah (A),

Cultivated all over the country except extreme north.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw Sb

Bailey 358.

• 186 \**Mirabilis jalapa* L.

Four O'clock plant, Marvel of Peru (E) Lala Abbas (A) Haft Rang (K), Karja safa. (T) .

Cultivated through out the country,.

Importance : I La Li Ln Lo Ob Pd

Sadiq 340.

PROTEALES

Proteaceae

• 187 *Grevillea robusta* Cunn,

Warragarra, Silk Oak (E), Sindian, Karfeelia (A).

Grown in the middle and south .

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 345.

PITTOSPORALES

Pittosporaceae

• 188 \**Pittosporum tobira* Ait.

Tobira, Japanese pittosporum (E) Betosborum (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

ImportanceL: h Lj Ln Lr Lu

Bailey 488.

TAMARICALES

Tamaricaceae

189 *Tamarix aphylla* Karst.

Syn. *T. articulata* Vahl, *T. orientalis* Forsk,

Athel Tamarisk, Jointed .Tamarisk(E)Athel, Turfa(A),Yulghoom(T).

Cultivated in the lower plains .

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Mp Ob Oh Sb Sc

Bailey 678.

190 \* *Tamaarix parviflora* Pall.

Tamarisk (E), Athel (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Sb

Bailey 678.

191 \* *Tamarix pentandra* Pall.

Syn. *T. hispida* .

Kashghar Tamarisk (E) Athel hisbida (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 678.

VIOLALES

Vioaceae

• 192 \* *Viola odorata* L.

Garden violet, Florist's violet (E), Banafsaj, Banafshah (A).



Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : I Kd Lb Li Lk Ln Lo Ms Pc

Amderson 55 , Bailey 684 .

• 193 *Viola tricolor* L.

var. *hortensis* D.C.

Pansy, Heartsease (E) Zehrat al-Thalooth, Soorah, Banseh, Bansiah (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Lb Li Lk Ln Lo

Anderson 55, Bailey 686.

PASSIFLORALES

Passifloraceae

• 194 \* *Passiflora caerulea* L.

Passion flower (E) Wared al-Sa'ah (A) Sa'at Koli, Charkhe falak (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Lh Ln Lw

Anderson 165.

• 195 \* *Passiflora incarnata* L.

Apricot vine, Passion flowers, Maypop (E), Zehrat al-alam, Wared al-Sa'ah (A) Sa'at Koli, Charkhe falak (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : I J Lh Ln Lw Nc

196 *Passiflora quadrangularis* L.

Giant granadillo, Barbadine, Granadilla real (E) Wared al-sa'ah (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Bb Gd Hd Lh Ln Lw Nc Rb

Bailey 691 .

CUCURBITALES

Cucurbitaceae

• 197 *Beneincasa hispida* Cogn.

Wax gourd, White gourd, Ash gourd, Chinese preserving melon (E), Qar'silahi, Shijar abyadh al-hindi (A), Hindustan qabaghi (T) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gd I Lj Lw Nb Nc Rb

Bailey 953, Chakravarty 80.

• 198 \* *Citrullus vulgaris* L.

syn. *Colloeynthis citrulus*

var. *viridis*, *albidus*, *Nigro*; *Seminius*, *Varilgatus*, *Rotundus*, *Minor* / *Shami*, *Pulcherrima*, *Oblongus*, *varigatus*, *Pumilus*.

Water melon (E) Raqqi, Shimzi, (A) Shoqi (K), Qarbooz (T) .

Cultivated through out the country in irrigated fields and sandy river beds.

Importance : E Gd Hb Hc I Kg Nc Oe Pb

Bailey 953, Chakravarty 80.

• 199 *Cumis melo* L.

varieties : oblongus, rugosus, hirkukensis, flexuous, shauki, cucurbitaceous, depressus, rotundus, turensis, major, samarensis, fraiduni, ovatus, reticulatus, variegatus, suavis, baqubensis, minimus, shimam, rafednapsi, ovatus.

Musk melon, Cantaloupe, Sweet melon (E) Bateekh (A) Kalak Jandorah (K), Qavoon (T).

Cultivated from Mosul to Basrah

Importance : E Gd Hb Hc I Kg

Bailey 955, Chakravarty 86.

• 200 *Cucumis prophetorum* L.

Gherkin (E), Kulaira (A), Gul khandan (K).

Occasionally cultivated

Importance : I Lj Lw Q

Chakravarty 106.

• 201 \* *Cucumis sativus* L.

Cucumber (E), Khiair mai (A) Aroo, Khiair (K).

Cultivated all over the country in sandy beds.

Importance : Gd I Nb Rb Re

Bailey 955, Chakravarty 102.

202 \* *Cucurbita maxima* Duchn.

Red gourd, Red Pumpkin, Winter Squash (E) Shijar askala (A)

Kadola (K), Qabagh (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : E Gd I Kg Rb

Bailey 952, Chakravarty 130.

• 203 \* *Cucurbita moschata* Duch.

Cushaw, White crook neck squash, Indian gourd, Indian pumpkin (E) Shijar (A) Kadoo, Kolakap (K) Qabagh (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : E Gd I Rb

Chakravarty 129.

• 204 \* *Cucurbita pepo* L.

var. *melopepo* Alef (Bush Summer pumpkin).

var. *ovifera* Alef (Yellow flowered gourd).

Vegetable marrow, Field pumpkin (E) Shijar (A) Kolakah (K) Qabagh (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : E Gc Gd I Pa Rb

Bailey 952, Chakravarty 128.

• 205 \* *Lagenaria siceraria* Standl.

Calabash, Bottle gourd (E) Qarasabahi, Qara' (A) Qarah (K) Bagh (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Gd I Lw Ml Rb

Bailey 954, Chakravarty 60.

• 206 *Luffa acutangula* Roxb.

Dish cloth gourd, Angular sponge Luffa (E) Leef (A) Kaddok (K) Leefkah (T).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Fc Gd I La Lw Mc Rb

• 207 \* *Luffa cylindrica* Roem.

Vegetable sponge, Towel gourd, Sponge Luffa, (E) Leef, Aloof (A),  
Kaddoo (K), Leefkah (T).

Cultivated through out the country .

Importance : Fc Gd I La Lj Lw Mc Rb  
Bailey 953.

• 208 *Momordica balamina* L.

Balsam apple (E) Momordika (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Gc Gd I La Lj Lw Rb

• 209 *Momordica charantia* L.

Balsam pear, Balsam cucumber, Bitter gourd (E) Kulairah (A)  
Karela (K), Ajaib Illmasi, Kola khandan (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Gd I La Lj Lw Rb  
Bailey 956.

210 *Trichosanthes anguina* L.

Serpent gourd, Snake gourd (E)

Occasionally planted .

Importance : Gd Rb

Bailey 956, Chakravarty 59.

Begoniaceae

211 \* *Begonia* sp.

Begonia, Elephant Ear (E), Bekonia (A).

Cultivated through out the country as ornamental.

Importance : Lj Li Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 694, Sadiq 491.

CACTALES

Cactaceae

• 212 *Cereus pasacana*

Hedge cactus (E) Subair al-shama'h ,Subair al-shama'h al-dhak-  
ham (A).

• 213 *Cereus peruvianus* Mill .

Subair al- Shama'h al- Beru (A ) .

• 214 *Cereus validis* Haw .

Subair al-Shama'h al- azraq . (A ).

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 711 .

• 215 *Echinocactus Grusonii* Hild .

Golden ball cactus, Echinocactus (E) Subair al- kurawi saghir  
Abu toba ( A ).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 709 .

• 216 *Eriocrepis tortuosus* Riccobono

Subair Hayyah, Subair Shama'h al- multawi (A ).  
Commonly cultivated through out the country .  
Importance : Ln Lo Ls  
Bailey 713 .

• 217 *Mamillaria* sp. Haw .

Dimpling Cactus (E) Mamillaria (A ).  
Cultivated through out the country .  
Importance : Ln Lo Ls  
Bailey 706 .

• 218 \* *Opuntia ficus- indica* L.

Prickly pear, Cactus (E) Obanshia, Sabrah, Teen al- shoki (A).  
Cultivated all over Iraq .  
Importance : Gd Hc Lj Ln Lo Ls Na Ne  
Bailey 703 .

219 *Trichocereus spachianus* Reccobono

Subair al- Shama'h qaseer al- qaem (A).  
Cultivated through out the country .  
Importance : Ln Lo Ls  
Bailey 713 .

TILIALES

Tiliaceae

• 220 *Corchorus Capsularis* L.

Jute (E) Jute hindi al-akhddhar, Mulukhiya (A) .  
Sometimes cultivated in the south .  
Importance: Fd Fg I Re

• 221 *Corchorus olitorius* L.

Nalta jute (E) Jute hindi al-ahmar, Mulukhiyah;A).  
Grown in the south .  
Importance : Fd Fg Od Re  
Bailey 654 .

• 222 *Grewia tiliatifolia* Vahl .

Dhamani Phalsa (E) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Gc Gd Lg Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Ob Sa Sd  
Guest 11 .

223 *Tilia cordata* Mill .

Linden, Basswood, Lime (E), Teelia (A) .  
Grown in the regions north of Mosul .  
Importance : Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd  
Bailey 653, Brataudeau 84 .

Sterculiaceae

• 224 *Brachychiton acerifolium* Muell .

Flame tree, Bottle tree (E) Setarkulia (A) .  
Cultivated in the north and some times in the middle .  
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sd  
Reader-Roitzsch 137 .

• 225 \* *Brachychiton populneum* R. Br .

Kurrajong, Bottle tree (E) Setarkulia daematul khadhra (A) .  
Cultivated all over the country specially in the middle and south.  
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sd  
Bailey 669 .

- 226 *Firmiana simplex* Wight .

Chinese parasol tree, Phoenix tree (E) .  
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sc Sd  
Bailey 670 .

#### Bombacaceae

- 227 *Bombax malabaricum* DC.

Silk cotton tree (E) Deebaj (A) .  
Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Fb I Ln Oa Od Of Sd  
Bailey 666, Reader-Roitzsch 136 .

#### MALVALES

#### Malvaceae

- 228 \* *Abutilon theophrastii* Medic.

Button weed, Velvet weed, Flowering mapple (E) Jut manshoori(A).  
Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Fb Fg  
Bailey 660 .

- 229 \* *Althaea rosea* Cav.

Holly hock (E) , Khatmah, Wared al-khatmah (A) Gul hero (K) Khatmi (T) .

Cultivated through out the country .  
Importance : I La Lb Le Lj Lk Ob  
Bailey 658 .

- 230 \* *Gossypium herbaceum* L .

var . Sinjar (Matresses )

Asiatic cotton, Levant cotton (E) , Qatan, Qatan Asiawi (A) Looka, Bahmu (K) , Bamooq (T) .

- 231 \* *Gossypium hirsutum* L .

varieties : Akala Rojers ( Middle and south ) .

Cooker Wilt ( North ), Akala old

American Cotton, Upland Cotton (E) Qatan, Qatan Amreeki (A) Lookah, Bahmu (K) ,Bamooq (T) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Fb Fd Fg Gc Gd I Ka Kc Kg Kh Ki  
Kl Oa Kj Ob Oe Oh Pd Pf

Bailey 663 .

- 232 \* *Hibiscus cannabinus* L .

Kenaf, Decan hemp, Ambri hemp, Gambo hemp, Java jute, Mesta (E) ,Qanab hindi, Jil jil (A) .

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Fg I

Bailey 665 .

- 233 \* *Hibiscus esculentus* L .

Okra, Gumbo, Lady finger (E) Bamiah (A) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Fd Fg Gd I Pb Rb

Bailey 664 .

234 *Hibiscus mutabilis* L.

Cotton rose (E) ,Khatma mutabilis (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : La Ij  
Bailey 666 .

235 \* *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* L .

China rose, Shoe flower, Chinese hibiscus (E) Jamal , Khatmah,  
Shajar al-Khatmah (A), Jeen Koli (K).  
Cultivated in the center and south .  
Importance : I Lb Lh Lj Ln Lr Pd  
Bailey 665 .

236 *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L .

Rosella, Jamaica Sorrel, Red Sorrel, Rama (E ) Karkadiah (A ) Jai  
Kojarat (T ) .  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : Bb Fg I Nc  
Bailey 664 .

237 *Hibiscus syriacus* L.

Rose of Sharon, Shrubby althaea (E) Khatmah sooriya (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Bailey 665 .

238 *Lagunaria Patersonii* Don .

Bodrat al- a 'freet (A ) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Ln Lt  
Bailey 663 .

239 *Lavatera trimestris* L .

var . *splendens* Bailey .  
Resha khatmi (A ) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : I Li Lk Ln  
Bailey 657 .

MALPIGHIALES

Linaceae

240 *Linum flavum* L .

Flax (E) Kattan zahur Mo' ammar al- asfar (A ) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Li Lk Ln  
Bailey 603 .

241 \* *Linum grandiflorum* Desf .

Flowering flax, Scarlet flax (E) Kattan ahmar (A ) .  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln  
Bailey 604 .

242 *Linum perenne* L .

Flax (E ) Kattan zuhur mo ' ammar azraq (A ) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln  
Bailey 604 .

\* 243 \* *Linum usitatissimum* L .

varieties : Marakashi 10, 50, Indian 61,  
Flax, Linseed (E) Kattan (A) Gosh ( K ), Kattan (T)  
Cultivated in the north eastern and central regions of the country .  
Importance : Fd Fg Gc Gd I Ka Kc Ke Kj Kl Lb  
Bailey 604 .

EUPHORBIALES

Euphorbiaceae

\* 244 *Acalypha wilkensiana* Muel Arg .

Copper leaf (E ), Akleefa (A ).  
occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr  
Bailey 622 .

\* 245 *Euphorbia heterophylla* L .

Mexican fire plant, Annual poinsetta (E) Bintul Quensel (A) Shir Mar (K).  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : La Lh Lj Ln  
Bailey 618 .

\* 246 *Euphorbia marginata* Pursh .

Snow-on-the-mountain (E), Wared al-thalej (A), Shir Mar (K).  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : La Lh Lj Ln Od  
Bailey 615

\* 247 *Euphorbia Milli* des Moulins .

Syn. *E. splendens* Hock .  
Crown of thorns (E) Bintul Quensel al-showkia'h, Showk al-Maseeh ( A ) .  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : Ln Lo Ls  
Bailey 617 .

\* 248 \* *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd .

Christmas flower, Easter Flower (E), Bintul Quensel (A) Shir Mar ( K ) .  
Grown in the middle and the south .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lo Lr  
Bailey 401 .

\* 249 *Euphorbia pihulifera* L .

Indian wolf spurge, Pill bearing spurge (E) Umm al-halib, A'njad ( A ) , Shir Mar (K) .  
Occasionally grown, wild in the center ,  
Importance : I Lk Ln Lo  
Rechinger 417 .

\* 250 \* *Ricinus communis* L .

Palma christi, Caster bean (E), Khoro 'a (A), Kah Lah Kah ,Raja-hak (K) .  
Grown all over the country .  
Importance : Gd I Kc Kd Kf Kh Ki Kj Kl La Mi  
Oa Pf Q  
Bailey 621, Al-Rawi 102 .

# THEALES

## Theaceae

- 251 *Camellia japonica* L .

Camellia (E) ,Kamelia (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south .

Importance : Kd Kf Kk Lh Lj Ln Lo Lt Pd

Bailey 672 .

# GUTTIFERALES

## Hypericaceae

- 252 *Hypericum patulum* Thunb .

Saint John 's wort (E), Hibericum, A 'ran, Rojah (A) Zurnatik ,  
Rashk (K) Surnatik (T) .

Occasionally cultivated in the south .

Importance : Kd Lg Lj Ln Lr Ls

Bailey 677 .

# MYRTALES

## Myrtaceae

- 253 \* *Callistemon citrinus* Stapf.

Bottle brush (E) Furshat al-zujaja, Furshat al-bottle, Kalistimone (A).

Cultivated all over the country .

Impnrntance : Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 725.

- 254 *Callistemon rigidus* R. Br.

Bottle Brush (E), Kalistimone (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lr

Bailey 725.

- 255 \* *Callistemon speciosus* DC.

Bottle brush (E), Fursha al-zujaja, Fursha-al-bottle, Kalistimone (A).

Widely grown in the central part of the country.

Importance : Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Q

Bailey 725 .

- 256 *Eucalyptus bicolor* A. Cunn.

Eucalytus, Blue gum (E), Kaleptuz, Kalamtuz (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Lh Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 727.

- 257 \* *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* Dehnn.

var. *Pendulus*.

Blood wood, Eucalytus gum, River red gum , Murray red gum,  
Eucalypus Kino (E), Kaleptuz, Kalemruz, Kafoor (A) Seetma  
Aghaji, Kafur Aghaji (T) .

Widely grown all over the country.

Importance : A I Lh Ln Lp Lt Oa Od Sd Se

Reader-Roitzsch 100.

- 258 *Eucalyptus griffithii* Maiden .

Eucalyptus (E), Kaleptuz, Kalemruz (A), Seetma Aghaji (T).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance: I Kb Kd Lh Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 727.



•259 \* *Eucalyptus microtheca* f.v.m.

Flood box (E), Kaleptuz, Kalemruz (A), Seetma Aghaji (T).  
Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : A I Kb Lh Ln Lp Lt Oh Sa Sb Sd  
Reader-Roitzsch 103.

•260 \* *Eucalyptus rudis* Endl.

Eucalyptus desert germ, Moitch (E) Kaleptuz, Kalemruz (A).  
Grown throughout the country..

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt  
Bailey 728.

•261 *Eucalyptus tarquata* Luchn.

Eucalyptus (E), Kaleptus, Kalemruz (A), Seetma Aghaji (T).  
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Kb Kd Ln  
Bailey 727.

•262 *Eugenia Jambos* L.

Rose apple, Jambos (E) Jambodah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gd Hb Hd Ln Lt Nc Oh Pb  
Bailey 731.

•263 *Melaleuca armillaris* Smith.

Melaleuca (E), Melaluka baiydhah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lt  
Bailey 726.

•264 *Melaleuca ericifolia* Smith.

Melaleuca (E), Melaluka shajariah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Lr Lt Ph  
Bailey 726.

•265 *Melaleuca hypericifolia* Smith.

Melaleuca (E), Melaluka al-hamrah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lt  
Bailey 726.

•266 \**Myrtus communis* L.

Myrtle (E) Yas, Aas, Marseen (A), Mortik (K), Murat (T).  
Cultivated widely throughout the country.

Importance: D I Kd Lh Lj Ln Lr Lu Mp Pd Ph  
Bailey 730.

**Punicaceae**

267 \**Punica granatum* L.

var. *nana*= Pomegranate (E) Rumman qaseer, Rumman zahur, Jalnar (A); var. *floreplena* = Pomegranate (E) Rumman (A) Hanar (K), Nar (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Ba Gd Ha Hd I Lg Ln Lo Lr Mn Oh  
Bailey 721.

## Combretaceae

### \* 268 *Quisqualis indica* L.

Rangoon creeper (E), Kolkalis, Yasmin ahmar (A).  
Cultivated in the south specially in and around Basrah.  
Importance: I Lg Ln Lw Q  
Bailey 724.

### 269 *Terminalia arjuna* Wight and Arn.

Arjun terminalia (E), Terminalia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the central regions.  
Importance: I Lh Ln Lt Sa Sd  
Geust 17.

## CELASTRALES

## Celastraceae

### \* 270 *Celastrus scandens* L.

False bitter sweet, American Bitter sweet, Wax work (E).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: I Ln Lw  
Bailey 632.

### \* 271 *Euonymus fortunei* Hand-Mazz

Spindle tree (E)  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lw  
Bailey 633.

## RHAMNALES

## Elaegnaceae

### \* 272 \* *Elaeagnus angustifolia* L.

Narrow leaved oleaster, Trebezonde date, Silverberry  
Russian olive (E) Sanjad, Zeezafoon, Zaqoom, Nabaq al-A'jam  
(A).  
Grown in the north (specially Shaqlawa, Zaweeta) and the middle  
(Karbala, Baghdad).  
Importance : A Gd Hd Lg Ln Lt  
Bailey 717, Reader-Roitzsch 108.

## Rhamnaceae

### \* 273 *Rhamnus catharticus* L.

Common buckthorn (E).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : I Ln Lt  
Bailey 645.

### \* 274 \* *Ziziphus officinarum* Medic.

Syn. *Z. jujube* Mill.  
Jujube tree, Ziziphus, lotus tree, Chinese date (E),  
O'nnab, Nabaq (A).  
Cultivated in the south .  
Importance : Gc Gd Hb Hd I Ln Lt Ma Mp Sb  
Bailey 646, Reader-Roitzsch 111.

### \* 275 \* *Ziziphus spina-christi* Willd.

Syrian Christ thorn (E) Sidr, Nabaq (A).  
Cultivated in the plains and the irrigated forest plantations of the  
middle and south .  
Importance : A Gd Hb Hd I Lg Lh Lj Ln Lt Sb  
Reader-Roitzsch 110 .

## Vitaceae

- 276 *Ampelopsis aconitifolia* Bunge

Ampelopsis (E), Ambelobsis (A)  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Ln Lw  
Bailey 651.

- 277 *Parthenocissus tricuspidatus* Planch.

Virginia creeper, Woodbine (E).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: I Ln Lw Ob  
Bailey 652.

- 278 *Vitis berlandieri* Planch.

- 279 *Vitis coignetiae* Pulliat.  
Crimson glosy vine (E).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lw  
Bailey 648.

- 280 \**Vitis vinifera* L.

Grape, Wine grape, Currant (E) Kishmish, Zabeeb, Munaqqa, A'nab  
(A) Auzum, Trai (K), Auzum (T).  
Widely cultivated in the north and center.  
Importance: Ba Bb D Gc Gd Hb Hc Kc Ke Kh Kg  
Lj Ln Lw Na Pa Pc Rc  
Bailey 649.

## EBENALES

### Ebenaceae

- 281 *Diospyros kaki* L.f.

Chinese persimmon, Chinese date plum (E), kaki (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Gd Ha Hb Hd Lg Ln Lt Ob Od Sc  
Bailey 792, Brataudeau 62.

## RUTALES

### Rutaceae

- 282 \**Citrus aurantifolia* Sw.

var. *acidica* Sw.  
Lime (E) Leemon, Leemon baladi, Nomi basrah (A) Basrah limisi  
(K).  
Cultivated in the middle and the south.  
Importance: Bb D Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Lg Lj Ln  
Lt Md Mp Nb Oi Pc  
Bailey 610.

- 283 \**Citrus Aurantium* L.

Sour orange, Seville orange, Bigarde (E) Naranj (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Bb D Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Lg Lj Ln Lt  
Mf Nb Nc Oi Pb Pc  
Bailey 610.

- 284 \**Citrus grandis* Osbeck

Pumillo, Sheddock, Pompelemons (E), Sindi (A).  
Cultivated mostly in the south.  
Importance: Bb Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Lg Lj Ln Lt Oi  
Bailey 610.

• 285 \**Citrus limon* Burn.

varieties: Mahalli (Local), Urika, Lesbon, Pandorosa (Foreign).  
Lemon (E), Lemon hamudh (A), Leemol tursh (K) Maski (T).  
Cultivated all over the country but better in the central and southern regions.

Importance: Bb D Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Kk Lg Lj  
Ln Lt Md Mp Nb Oi Pb Pc

Bailey 609.

• 286 \**Citrus medica* L.

varieties: 1. abaichi, burrani (local) and yamani, Rindi (introduced)  
are Citron (E), Turanj (A), and Kabat (K, T).

2. Limetto, Rissom, mahalli and dorshobo are sweet lime (E), Nomi  
helu, leemon helu (A) Leemoo (K), Limim (T).

Cultivated all over the country specially in the central and southern regions.

Importance: Bb Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Kk Ln Lt Oi  
Pb Pc

Bailey 609.

• 287 \* *Citrus paradisi* Maef .

varieties : Marsh (seedless), Dunken, Thompson and Foster.  
Pomelo, Grape fruit (E), Leemon hindi (A).

Cultivated all over the country but more in the central and southern regions.

Importance : Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Ln Lt Nc Oi

• 288 \* *Citrus reticulata* Blanco

varieties : Mahalli (local), Jazairi, Satsuma, Hindi kabir and Masri  
(Introduced).

Mandarine, Satsuma oranges, kids glove oranges, Tangarine  
(E) Lalinki (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Ln Lt Oi

• 289 *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck

varieties: Mahalli (local) and about 14 foreign varieties are  
planted in Za'faraniah, important selections 1,2,3,4 and baladi  
are in cultivation .

Sweet orange (E) Burtaqal (A).

Cultivated throughout the country, but in the middle and south  
grown with the dates.

Importance : Bb Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Ki Kk Kl Ln  
Lt Oe Oi Pb Pc

Bailey 610.

• 290 \* *Ruta graveolens* L.

Common rue (E), Sazab (A).

Cultivated thruoghout the country .

Importance : D I Kd Lh Ln Lo Lg Lr

Bailey 605.

**Simaroubaceae**

• 291 *Ailanthus altissima* Sw.

Syn. *A. glandulosa* Desf.

Tree of Heaven, Chinese Sumac, Japanese varnish (E) Lisan  
al-tair (A), Gok Aghaji (T).

Cultivated all over the country but better in the north.

Importance : A I Lg Ln Lt Mi Sa Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 611, Reader-Roitzsch 113.

• 292 \**Ailanthus vilmoriniana*

Tree of Heaven (E), Lisan al-tair (A).

Cultivated all over the country but better in the north.

Importance: Lg Ln Lt Sa Sb Sc Sd

Sadiq 385.

# MELIALES

## Meliaceae

- 293 *Cedrela toona* Roxb.

Red Cedar, Toona (E), Sedrela (A).

Cultivated in Baghdad and in some northern areas, but Cultivation is limited.

Importance: A Ln Lt Ob Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 613.

- 294 *Melia azedarach* L.

var. *umbracauliformis*

Bastard's Cedar, Umbrella tree, Persian Lilac, China berry, Pride of India, Bead tree (E), Zanzalakht, Sabahbah, Lailaki (A) Dar Tas-beeh (T).

Cultivated from Mosul to Basrah.

Importance: A I Lg Ln Lp Lt Mi Mo Of Sc

Bailey 612, Reader-Roitzsch 115.

- 295 *Swietenia mahogani* Jacq.

Mahagony, Tabosa (E) Sweetinia (A).

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance: A I Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Reader-Roitzsch 117.

# SAPINDALES

## Sapindaceae

- 296 *\*Cardiospermum Halicacabum* L.

Baloon vine (E) Wared al-mantad (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance: La Lw

Bailey 642.

- 297 *Dodonaea viscosa* Jacq.

Indian privet, Candle wood, Switch Sorrel (E) <sup>D</sup>Bodonia (A).

Cultivated in middle and the south.

Importance: I Lh Ln Lr Q Sa Sd

Sadiq 398.

## Anacardiaceae

- 298 *Mangifera indica* L.

Mango (E), A'mba, Manjo (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the south.

Importance: Bb Gd Hb Hd I Lh Ln Lt Na Nb Nc Pb  
Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 626.

- 299 *Pistacia khinjuk* Stocks.

Terebinth, Turpentine tree (E), Habbat khadhra (A), Bemk, Binoshka (K).

Grown in Ninevah but wild in northern mountains.

Importance: E Gc Gd Lg Ln Lt Mf Od Oh Sb  
Reader-Roitzsch 119.

•300 \* *Pistacia vera* L.

Pistacia, Green Almond (E) Fistaq (A).

Cultivated in the Ninevah Province .

Importance : D E Gd Kc Kf Ki Lg Ln Lt Od Oh Pa  
Pc

Bailey 627, Reader-Roitzsch 123.

• 301 *Rhus coriaria* L.

Sicillian Sumac (E), Sumaq (A), Twish (K)

Sometimes cultivated, wild in persian foot hills

Importance : I Ln Lt Ob Oh Q

Bailey 627.

• 302 *Schinus dependens* Orteg.

Christmas berry tree, Peru pepper tree (E), Filfil baseet al-auraq (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : I Lh Ln Lp Lr

Reader-Roitzsch 127.

• 303 \**Schinus molle* L.

California pepper tree, Brazil pepper tree, True peruvian mastic tree (E), Filfil dina, Filfil rafi ' al-auraq, Filfil californi (A) Balan baer Aghaji (T).

Widely cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Oh Sb

Bailey 624, Reader-Roitzsch 126.

• 304 *Schinus terebinthifolius* Raddi.

Christmas berry, Brazilian peper tree (E), Filfil areez al-auraq (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Of  
Bailey 627.

Aceraceae

• 305 \**Acer Negundo* L.

Box elder, Ash leaf maple (E) Isbindan (A).

Cultivated through out the country but better in the north.

Importance: I Lg Ln Lp Lt Oq

Bailey 636, Bretaudeau 147.

LOGONIALES

Buddleiaceae

• 306 *Buddleia davidii* French

Butterfly bush (E), Badhleya (A).

Occasionally cultivated in Baghdad.

Importance: Lj Ln Lr Sb

Bailey 803.

Oleaceae <sup>1</sup>

• 307 \**Fraxinus americana* L.

American Ash, White Ash (E) Dardar abyadh (A).

Cultivated through out the country but better in the north.

Importance: I Lg Ln Lp Lt Sb Sc

Bailey 799, Reader-Roitzsch 133.

<sup>1</sup> *Fraxinus syriaca* Boiss also grown in Arbil and Rawanduz districts.

• 308 \**Fraxinus pennsylvanica* Marsh.

var. *lanceolata*.

Green ash (E), Dardar akhdhar (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lg Ln Lt

Bailey 799.

• 309 *Fraxinus rotundifolia* Mill.

Ash (E) Dardar, Lisan al-tair (A), Banar (K).

Occurs naturally in the northern regions and can be cultivated in the north for avenue planting.

Importance: Lg Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 799. Reader-Roitzsch 131.

• 310 *Jasminum azoricum* L.

Yasmeen azoorkum (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lh Ln Lw

Sadiq 464.

• 311 *Jasminum humile* L.

var. *revolutum* Kobuski

Yellow jasmine (E), Yasmin asfar shajari (A).

Cultivated in the middle but can succeed in all parts of the country.

Importance: Lh Ln Lr

• 312 \**Jasminum Mesnyi* Hance

Jasmine (E) Yasmin abyadh mutabbaq, Yasmin qatmar (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lh Ln Lw

Bailey 798.

• 313 *Jasminum nudiflorum* Lindl.

Jasmin (E), Yasmin nudiflorum (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lw

Anderson 3, Sadig 404

• 314 *Jasminum officinale* L.

var. *grandiflorum* Bailey

Poet's Jasmine, White Jasmine (E) Yasmin abiyadh (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lw

Anderson 165, Bailey 798.

• 315 *Jasminum sambac* Ait.

Tuscan Jasmine, Arabian Jasmine (E) Alfal, Razqi, Yasmin al-A'rabi (A).

Cultivated in the central regions.

Importance: D I Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 798.

316 \**Ligustrum japonicum* Thunb.

Privet (E), Yasam yapani (A).

317 \**Ligustrum ovalifolium* Hossk

California Privet (E), Yasam californi (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Lu

Bailey 796.

• 318 \**Ligustrum vulgare* L.

Common Privet (E), Yasam A'adi (A).  
Cultivated through out the country.  
Importance: Fe Lh Lj Ln Lt Lu Ob Sa Sb  
Bailey 797.

• 319 \**Olea europaea* L.

var. *sativa* Rouy.  
Olive (E), Zaitoon (A) Zaitin (K).  
Extens vely cultivated in the north.  
Importance: Gc Gd Ha Hd I Ka Kc Kf Kh Ki Kj Kl  
Lh Lj Ln Lt Mn Nb Od Pb Pd Pf Sa  
Bailey 795.

• 320 *Syringa vulgaris* L .

Common Lilac (E ), Laylac A 'adi (A ).  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle specially Baghdad .  
Importance : I Ln Lt  
Bailey 802 .

APOCYNALES

Apocynaceae

• 321 *Beaumontia grandiflora* Wall.

Herald 's trumpet (E), Bomentia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lg Ln Lw  
Bailey 811 .

• 322 *Carissa grandiflora* A . DC .

Natal plum (E), Kareesa (A ).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Gd Hd Lj Ln Lr Nc Pa Pd  
Bailey 812 .

• 323 \* *Nerium oleander* L .

Oleander (E), Wared al-himar, Diflah ,Zahlah (A), Lorik (K) Aghoo  
( T ) .  
Widely cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : I Lh Lj Ln Lr Q  
Al- Rawi 84, Bailey 812 .

• 324 *Tabernaemontana citrifolia* L.

Lecherillo (E) Tabernemontana (A ) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : I Lj Ln Lr  
Bailey 813 .

325 *Thevetia peruviana* Schum .

Syn .*Thevetia nerifolia* Juss .  
Trumpet flower, Yellow oleander, Exile oleander, Be-Still nut (E),  
Takashiah , Diflah safrah, Shajarat al a 'sal (A )Sari Aghoo (T).  
Cultivated in the middle and south .  
Importance : I Lh Lj Ln Lr Mo Q  
Bailey 809 .

326 *Trachelospermum jasminoides* Lem .

Trachlospermum (E), Trakelospermum (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw  
Bailey 811 .



- 327 \* *Vinca rosea* L .

Syn . *Catharanthus roseus*

Madagascar Periwinkle (E), Al-konka, Ain al-bazoon (A), Javah  
basheelah (K), Jazer banafshasi (T).

Widely cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : I Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 812 .

#### Asclepiadaceae

- 328 *Asclepias curassavica* L .

Blood flower, Bastard Ipecacuanha, Shallow wort, Milk weed.

Ipecace (E), Marjan, Zehrat al-damm (A), Qan Jejekei (T) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Fb I

Bailey 815 .

- 329 *Calotropis procera* R . Br .

Auricula tree, Gigantic shallow wort, Madar (E), Deebaj ,A 'shar(A).

Cultivated in the middle and south, better when protected .

Importance : Fb I Lh Ln Lr Me Q Sb

Sadiq 390 .

- 330 *Stapelia variegata* L .

Carrion flower (E), Wared al-najmah (A) .

Grown all over the country as potted ornamental .

Importance : Lh Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 817 .

#### RUBIALES

##### Rubiaceae

- 331 *Cinchona* Sp. L.

Quinine (E), Keena, Qanqainah (A).

Occasionally cultivated in Baghdad and south .

Importance : I Lj Ln Lw

Guest 9 .

- 332 *Gardenia jasminoides* Ellis

Cape Jasmine (E), Kardinia (A) .

Cultivated in the middle and the south .

Importance : D Kd Kk Lh Ln Lo Lr Ob

Bailey 933 .

- 333 *Gardenia thunburgiana*

Cape Jasmine (E), Kardinia (A) .

Cultivated as a protected plant .

Importance : I Kd Kk Kl Lh Ln Lo Lr Ob Pd Sa Sb Sc

Sadiq 405 .

#### BIGNONIALES

##### Bignoniaceae

- 334 \* *Campsis radicans* Seem .

Syn. *Bignonia radicans* L., *Tecoma radicans* Juss .

Trumpet creeper (E), Beknonia al-hamra (A) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Lg Ln Lw

Bailey 903 .

• 335 *Catalpa bignonioides* Walt .

Common catalpa, Indian bean (E), Katalba (A ).  
Cultivated in the northern regions, in south if protected from the hot winds .  
Importance : I Lg Ln Lt Sc Sd  
Bailey 906 .

• 336 *Catalpa ovata* Don .

Catalpa (E), Katalba (A ).  
Occasionally cultivated in the north .  
Importance : Lh Ln Lt  
Bailey 906 .

• 337 *Catalpa speciosa* Warder

Syn . *C . cordifolia*  
Western catalpa, Catwaba tree (E) , Katalba (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sc Sd  
Bailey 906 .

• 338 *Clytostoma purpureum* Burr .

Syn . *Bignonia purpurea*  
*Beknonia barbaria* (A) .  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw  
Sadiq 462 .

• 339 *Doxantha unguiscati* Rehd.

Syn . *Bignonia unguiscati* L.  
Cat' s Claw vine (E) , Mutasalleq mukhalib al-qat (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : I Lj Ln Lw Ma  
Bailey 902.

• 340 *Incarvillea variabilis* Batalin

*Incarvella* (E) , *Inkarvella* (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Lb Li  
Bailey 905.

• 341 *Jacaranda mimosifolia* D . Don.

Green Ebony (E) , Jacranda (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance : Lg Ln Lp Lt Sc Sd  
Bailey 907.

• 342 *Kigelia pinnata* DC.

Sausage tree (E) Mashtoorah , *Kigelia* (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Ln Lt  
Bailey 904.

• 343 *Pandorea jasminoides* Schum.

Bower plant (E) Mutaslleq *Bignonia yasmeeni* (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Lh Ln Lw  
Bailey 904.

• 344 *Pyrostegia ignea* Presl.

Pyrosteria (E), Mutasalleq Bignonia burtaqali (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 903.

• 345 *Stenolobium alatum* Spragus.

Syn. *Tecoma smithii*

White bells (E), Tekoma abyadh (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lj Ln Lt

• 346 *Stenolobium stans* Seem.

Syn. *Tecoma stans*.

Yellow bells (E), Tekoma asfar (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : I Lj Ln Lt

Bailey 907.

347 *Tecomaria capensis* Spach

Syn. *Tecoma capensis*

Cape honey suckle (E), Tekomaria (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 908.

348 *Tecomella undulata* Seem.

Wavy leaved Tecomella (E), Shajarat al-A 'sal (A).

Cultivated in Balad and Samarra but can be grown all over the country.

Importance : Gc Lg Ln Lt Oh Sc

Reader-Roitzsch 139.

**Pedaliaceae**

• 349 \* *Sesamum indicum* L.

Syn. *S. orientale* var. mahalli.

Sesame (E), Simsim (A), Konji (K), Kandaj (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Gc Gd I Ka Kc Kg Kh Ki Kk Kl Pa Pc Pd

Bailey 908.

**VERBENIALES**

**Ehretiaceae**

• 350 *Cordia francisci* Tenore

Cordia (E) Tanab, Banbar (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Od

Bailey 838, Sadig 396.

• 351 *Cordia myxa* L.

Sebastian, Assyrian plum (E), Banbar, Tanab, Mukhait (A), Sipistan Aghaji (T).

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance : Fe I Lh Ln Lp Lt Od Sc

Bailey 839.

**Verbenaceae**

• 352 *Clerodendrum Bungei* Steud.

Glory bower (E), Klerodendron (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843.

353 \* *Clerodendrum inerme* Cartn.

Glory bower (E), Klerodendron, Yasmin zafer (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 884.

354 *Duranta repens* L.

Golden dew drop, Pigeon berry, Sky flower (E), Doranta (A).

Cultivated in the central and southern Iraq.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843.

355 \* *Lantana camara* L.

var *hybrida* Mold.

Wild sage (E), Lantana, Meena shajari (A), Dargeena (K), Yalanjai (T).

Widely grown in the middle and south.

Importance : Lg Lj Ln Lr Me Q

Bailey 842.

356 *Lantana salvifolia* L.

Wild sage (E), Lantana, Meena shajari (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Sadiq 412.

357 *Lippia nodiflora* Rich.

syn. *Phyla nodiflora*

Lippia (E), Leebia, Baleeja, Qulanj ooti, Barbeen jadawi (A).

Grown in the north in lawns.

Importance : Lk Ll Ln

Rechinger 514.

358 \* *Verbena hybrida* Voss.

Garden verbeena, Vervain (E), Farbeena, Meena (A)..

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : La Lb Le Li Ln

Bailey 841.

356 \* *Vitex Agnus - castus* L.

Chaste tree, Hemp tree, Monk's pepper tree (E), Kaf mariyam, Fitex, Shajarat Ibrahim (A), Dar-Ibrahim (K), Bish barmagh Aghaji (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : D Fe I Kd Lg Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843.

360 \* *Vitex Negundo* L.

Chaste tree, Hemp tree (E), Kaf-mariyam, fitex, Shajarat Ibrahim (A), Dar-Ibrahim (K), Bish barmagh Aghaji (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lg Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843.

#### HERBACEAE, RANALES

##### Ranunculaceae

361 \* *Adonis aestivalis* L.

Summer adonis, Phaesant's Eye (E), Ain al-deek (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : I La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 390.

• 362 \* *Anemone coronaria* L .

Poppy anemone, Wind flower (E), Anemone (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : La Lf Li Lk  
Bailey 395 .

• 363 \* *Aquilegia formosa* Fisch.

var. *hybrida*  
Columbine (E), Akualijia (A) .  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : I Li Lk Ln Mi  
Bailey 403 .

• 364 *Clematis dioscorifolia* L' oul and Vaniot

• 365 *Clematis flammula* L .

• 366 *Clematis montana* Buch-Ham .

• 367 *Clematis orientalis* Lam.

Virgin Bower (E), Klematis (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lw  
Bailey 394.

• 368 *Clematis tangutica* Korsh.

Golden Clematis (E), Klematis (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lw  
Bailey 393.

• 369 *Clematis vitalba* L.

Traveller's joy, Old man's beard (E), Klematis (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Fe Ln Lw  
Bailey 393.

• 370 *Clematis viticella* L.

Virgin Bower (E), Klematis (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Ln Lw  
Bailey 393.

• 371 *Delphinium ajacis* L.

Rocket Larkspur (E), Minqar al-tair, Lisan al-tair, Mahmaz, Lisan al-a'sffor (A).  
Cultivated in the north and the center.  
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Lv Mi  
Bailey 398.

• 372 \* *Delphinium consolida* L.

Forking Larkspur (E), Minqar al-tair (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Lv Mi Ob  
Bailey 398.

• 373 *Ranunculus aquatilis* L.

Water crowfoot (E), Ranunculus, Izar al-Batt (A).  
Occasionally grown.  
Importance: Gb Lc Ld  
Bailey 388.

• 374 *Ranunculus asiaticus* L.

Turban, Persian buttercup, Crowfoot (E), Shaqaiq, Shaqaiq al-no'man (A).

Occasionally grown in the north.

Importance : La Lf Li Lk

Bailey 388.

• 375 *Ranunculus scleratus* L.

Water crowfoot, Blisterwort (E), Zaghilil (A), Rogon Jejeki(T).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance : Gb I Ld

Bailey 388.

**Nymphaeaceae**

• 376 *Nelumbo nucifera* Gartn.

East Indian Lotus (E) Nelumbo (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 384.

• 377 *Nuphar* Sp. Smith

Cow lily, Pond lily, Common Spatterdoek (E), Lilofar, zanbaq al-Mae, Nofaar (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 384

• 378 *Nymphaea nucifera* L.

Numphea, Water lily, Lotus (E), Lilofar, zanbaq al-Mae, Lotus al-azraq (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 382.

**Ceratophyllaceae**

• 379 *Ceratophyllum demersum* L.

Hornwort (E), Seratofillum, Shinbalan (A).

Wild in the south but grown all over the country in aquaria.

Importance : Gb Lc Ld

Bailey 386.

**BERBERIDALES**

**Lardizabalaceae**

• 380 *Akebia quinata* Decne.

Akebia (E), Akbeiala (A).

Occasionally cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Fe Ln Lw Ms

Bailey 408.

• 381 *Berberis thunbergii* DC.

Japanese berry (E), Berberis (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: I Ln Lr Ob Sa

Bailey 410.

• 382 *Nandina domestica* Thunb.

Nandina (E), Nandina (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 412.

ARISTOLOCHIALES

Aristolochiaceae

- 383 \**Aristolochia elegans* Mast.

Calico flower (E), Aristolochia, Wared al-battah (A).  
Cultivated in the center and the south.  
Importance: Ln Lw  
Bailey 346.

RHOEADALES

Papaveraceae

- 384 *Argemone grandiflora* Sweet.

Prikly poppy (E), Argemone (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 426.

- 385 \**Eschscholtzia californica* Cham.

California poppy (E), Khashkhash californi, Isholzia (A).  
Cultivated through out the country.  
Importance: I La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 424.

- 386 *Hunnemannia fumarifolia* Sw.

Golden cup (E), Hanmania (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 426.

- 387 *Papaver Rhoeas* L.

Corn poppy, Red poppy, Shirley poppy (E), Khashkhash al-zeena (A).  
Cultivated through out the country.  
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Ob Oe Q  
Manning 155.

- 388 *Papaver somniferum* L. (1)

Opium poppy (E), Khashkhash Abu-naum, Khashkhash Afioon (A) Kalanjak (T).  
Cultivated in the middle and the north.  
Importance: Gc Gd I J Kc Ke Ki Kj Kl La Lb Li Lk  
Pa Q  
Bailey 425.

CRUCIALES

Crucifereae

- 389 \**Alyssum maritimum* L.

Sweet alyssum, Madwort (E), Wared al-fudhah (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk Ls Lv  
Bailey 445.

- 390 \**Brassica caulierpa* Pasq.

Syn. *B. oleracea* var. *caulierpa* DC.  
Kohl Rabi, Knol Khol (E), Abu rukba, Kalam (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and the south.  
Importance: Gd Rf  
Bailey 436.

- 391 *Brassica napus* L.

Rape, Colza (E), Saljam (A) Shaljam, Shailam (K).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: Gd Kc Kg  
Bailey 436.

---

(1) Cultivation prohibited.

• 392 \**Brassica oleracea* L.

var. *botrytis* L. Broccoli, Cauliflower (E) Qarnabeet (A). var. *capitata* L. Cabbage (E), Lehana, Karnab (A).

The former var. is cultivated in the north and the middle and the latter var. is cultivated all over the country

Importance: Gd Ra Rb

Bailey 436.

• 393 \**Brassica rapa* L.

Turnip (E), Shalgham, Lift (A), Shaljam (K).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Gc Gd I Kd Kg Pf Rc Rd

Bailey 436.

• 394 \**Cheiranthus cheiri* L.

Wall flower, Galli flower, Yellow stock (E), Manthur asfar (A), Sari shaboy (T).

Cultivated in the north.

Importance: I Kd Lb Li Lk Q

Bailey 449.

• 395 \**Cheiranthus kewensis* Hort.

Wall flower (E), Sahboy asfar (A).

Cultivated in the north.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 499.

• 396 \**Erysimum Perofskianum* Fisch and Mey

Blistercress (E), Erisimom (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 450.

• 397 \**Iberis amara* L.

Rocket candytuft, White Candytuft, Bitter Candytuft, Clowns mustard (E), Kandytuft (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: I Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 398 \**Iberis sempervirens* L.

Edging candytuft, Hardy candytuft (E), Kandytuft mo'ammam (A).

Cultivated in the center and the south.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 399 \**Iberis umbellata* L.

Globe candytuft (E), Kandytuft (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 400 \**Ionopsidium acaule* Reichb.

Diamond flower (E), Zehrat al-almas (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 401 \**Lepidium sativum* L.

Garden cress (E), Rashad (A), Tarteza (K), Tartorah (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: D Gd I Kc Re

Bailey 440.



- 402 *Malcomia maritima* R. Br.

Virginian Stock (E) Shabka manthur (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk Ls  
Bailey 449.

- 403 \**Matthiola bicornis* DC.

Matthiola (E), Shabboy laili (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Lb Le Li Lk Lv

- 404 \**Matthiola incana* R. Br.

Wall flower, Stock flower, Brampton stock, Gill flower (E) Manthur,  
Shabboy (A), Sari Shappoy (T).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Lb Le Li Lk Lo Lv  
Bailey 448.

- 405 \**Nasturtium officinale* R. Br.

Nasturtium, Water cress, Brown cress (E), Harf al-mae, Hab al-rashad, kobani (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: I Kk Lk Lo Re  
Bailey 447.

- 406 \**Raphanus sativus* L.

Raddish (E), Fijil (A), Tup (K), Tuxp (T).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Gd I Rc Rd  
Bailey 439.

## RESEDALES

### Resedaceae

- 407 *Reseda odorata* L.

Common mignonette (E), Rezedia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Kd Lb Li Lk Oe  
Bailey 447.

## CARYOPHYLLALES

### Caryophyllaceae

- 408 \**Dianthus barbatus* L.

Sweet William (E), Husn Yousuf (A).  
Widely cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 373.

- 409 \**Dianthus caryophyllous* L.

Picotee, Grenadine, Carnation, Clove Pink (E), Qaranfol (A), Me-khak, Fanfar (K), neefal (T).  
Widely cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: Kd Kk La Lb Li Lk Lv

- 410 \**Dianthus chinensis* L.

Rainbow pink, China pink (E), Qaranfol sini (A).  
Widely cultivated all over the country.  
Importance: La Lb Le Li Lk Lv  
Bailey 375.

- 411 *Gypsophilla elegans* Bieb.

Gypsophilla (E), Jibsofilla (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv Oe

Bailey 381.

- 412 *Lychnis calcedonica* L.

Maltese cress (E), Liknis (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv

Bailey 376.

- 413 *Lychnis viscaria* L.

Syn. *Viscaria oculata*

Champion (E), Fiskaria (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 377.

- 414 *Silene pendula* L.

Catch fly, Champion (E), Samegh al-dubab (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 379.

#### Aizoaceae

- 415 *\*Mesembryanthemum angustatum* Haw.

- 416 *\*Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum* Linn, L.c.

- 417 *\*Mesembryanthemum salami* Haw.

Fig marigold, seafig (E), Ghasool, Hai al-a'alam (A).

Widely grown throughout the country.

Importance: Lo Ls

Bailey 359.

#### Portulacaceae

- 418 *\*Portulaca grandiflora* Hook.

Rose moss (E) Bortulaka, Yaldiz, Yaldiz qatmar (A), Yildiz (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: La Li Lk Lo Ls

Bailey 365.

- 419 *Portulaca oleracea* L.

var. *sativa* DC (erect), *gigantes* Bailey (Prostrate)

Purslane, Kitchen garden purslane (E), Baqlah, Hamqah (A).

Barbeen, Birbeena (K, T),

Cultivated from Mosul to the extreme south.

Importance: Gc Gd I La Li Lk LO Ls Rc

Bailey 365.

- 420 *Portulacaria afra* Jacq.

Bush Purslane (E), Barbeen Shujairi (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the center and the south.

Importance: Gc Ln Lr Ls

Bailey 365.

#### POLYGONALES

#### Polygonaceae

- 421 *Antigonon leptopus* Hook & Arn.

Coral vine, Corallita, Rosa montana, pink vine, Confederate vine,  
Chain of love (E), Antijonon, Marjan mutasalleq (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: Ln Lw

Bailey 351.

- 422 *Fagopyrum esculentum* Moench.

Sweet Buckwheat, Buck wheat (E) Qumeh al—Baqar (A).

Cultivated in the northern plains.

Importance: C I Oc Oe Pf

Bailey 349.

#### CHENOPODIALES

##### Amaranthaceae

- 423 *Alternanthera amoena* Voss.

*Alternanthera* (E), *Alternanthera* al—hamrah (A).

Mostly cultivated in the center and south but can be grown in the north when protected during winter.

- 424 *Alternanthera chromopetala*

*Alternanthera* (E), *Alternanthera* al—safra (A).

Mostly cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 356.

- 425 *Alternanthera paranchoides*

*Alternanthera* (E), *Alternanthera* burtaqali (A).

Cultivated mostly in the center and the south.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 356.

- 426 \* *Amaranthus cuadatus* L.

Love lies bleeding, *Amaranthus* (E), *Amaransh*, *Damm al—A'ashiq*, *Amaransh Zehri* (A).

Widely cultivated.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk Lo Oe Re

- 427 \* *Amaranthus tricolor* L.

*Amaranth* (E), *Amaransh mubaraqash* (A).

Widely cultivated.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk Lo

Bailey 355.

- 428 \* *Celosia argentea* L.

syn. *Celosia cristata* L.

var. *cristata* Cock's Comb (E), *Arf al—deek* (A).

var. *Plumulosa* Feathered Cock's Comb (E) *Arf al—deek makhrooti* (A). var. *Childsii* Chinese wool flower (E), *Arf al—deek kurwi* (A) *Maghmar* (K), *Khoroz abeeki* (T).

Cultivated throughout country.

Importance: I La Lb Li Lk Lo

Bailey 355.

- 429 \* *Gomphrena globosa* L.

Bachelor's button, Globe *Amaranth* (E), *Madna*, *Wared al—dukma* *saifi* (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: La Li Lk Lo Lv

Bailey 356.

##### Chenopodiaceae

- 430 *Atriplex campanulata* Benth.

Syn. *Atriplex numularia*

Orach, Saltbush (E), Atriblex, Rughl (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Gc Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 353, Rechinger 187.

• 431 \* *Beta vulgaris* L.

Var. "Red beet" = Garden beet (A), Showander, shuwander (A) Panjar (T). var. "Sugar beet" = Banjar, Bangar sukari (A). var. "Chard" (E) = Siliq (A).

Red beet and chard is cultivated through out the country, whereas the sugar beet cultivated is limited to the north, and the middle

Importance: Ba Gc Gd Og Pf Rc Rd

Bailey 353.

• 432 \* *Kochia scoparius* Schrad.

var. *trichophyllar* Bailey

Belvedere, Summer cypress (E), Kokia, Wared al-makanis, Sha'r al-banat (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fa Gc I La Li Lk Rc

Bailey 353.

• 433 \* *Spinacea oleracea* L.

Prickly seeded Spinach, Spinach, Spinage (E), Isbinagh, Isbina kt (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Gd I Rc

Bailey 354.

LYTHRALES

**Lythraceae**

• 434 \* *Lagerstroemia indica* L.

Crape myrtle (E), Wared al-qahwah (A), Kola qawa (K).

Qahwa jejeke (T).

Cultivated from Mosul to the south.

Importance: I J Lg Lj Ln Lr

• 435 \* *Lagerstroemia speciosa* Pers.

Queen crape myrtle (E), Wared al-qahwah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: I J Lg Lj Ln Lr Sc Sd

Bailey 720.

• 436 \* *Lawsonia inermis* L.

Henna, Mignonette tree (E), Hennah (A), Khokha (K), Henna (T).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: I Kd Kk Lg Lj Ln Lr Mp Ob Pd Sb

Bailey 719.

**Onagraceae**

• 437 \* *Clarkia elegans* Dougl.

• 438 \* *Clarkia pulchella* Purs.

Clarkia (E), Klarkia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv

Bailey 736.

• 439 *Gaura Lindheimeri* Eng. & Gray

Gaura (E), Kaura (A).

Occasionally cultivated

Importance: La Li Lk

Bailey 739.

• 440 *Godetia amoena* Don.

Godetia (E), Zehrat al-atlas ( al- a 'aliah and al- qaseerah ), (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 736.

- 441 *Oenothera erythrocephala* Borb .

Syn. *Oenothera lamarkiana* De Vries  
Evening primrose (E), Enothera. Maghrbi (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lb Le Li Lk  
Bailey 738 .

#### Haloragaceae

- 442 *Myriophyllum brasiliensis* Camb .

Parrot's feather (E), Mariofillum (A).  
Cultivated in the aquaria and ponds .  
Importance : Gb Lc Ld  
Bailey 741 .

#### Callitrichaceae

- 443 *Challitriche aqatica*

Starwort (E), Kalitrike (A).  
Grown in the aquaria and ponds.  
Importance : Lc Ld  
Sadiq 535.

#### GENTIANALES

#### Menyantheceae

- 444 *Nymphoides peltatum* Kuntz.

Floating heart (E), Nymfoides (A)  
Grown in the aquaria and ponds.  
Importance : Ld  
Bailey 808.

#### PRIMULALES

#### Primulaceae

- 445 *Anagalis linifolia*

Pimpernel (E), Ain-al-jamal, Rumaiminah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 785 .

- 446 *Hottonia palustris* L .

Water violet (E), Banafsaj al- mae (A).  
Grown in the ponds .  
Importance : Gb Lc Ld  
Sadiq 535 .

#### Plumbaginaceae

- 447 \* *Limonium sinuatum* Mill .

Syn. *Statice sinuata* L.  
Marsh Rosemary, Sea Lavender (E), Statis, Wared al-kaghad (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : I La Lb Le Li Lk Lv  
Bailey 787 .

- 448 \* *Plumbago capensis* Thunb .

Lead plant, Leadwort (E), Blumbako, Yasmeen mawi (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country except in the extreme north.  
Importance : Lh Ln Lo Lw  
Bailey 786 .

# SAXIFRAGALES

## Crassulaceae

- 449 *Graptopetalum paraguayensis* Walt .  
 Syn. *Echeveria Weinbergi* T. B. Shephard .  
 Dream plant (E), Akifera (A).  
 Occasionally cultivated .  
 Importance : Ln Lo Ls  
 Bailey 468 .
- 450 \* *Kalanchoe pinnatum* Pers .  
 Syn. *Bryophyllum pinnatum* Kurz .  
 Air plant, life plant, Floppers (E), Nabat al-Hayat, Bryofylome (A),  
 Tawoogh panjasi (T) .  
 Cultivated throughout the country .  
 Importance : I Ln Lo Ls  
 Bailey 466 .

## Saxifragaceae

- 451 *Deutzia gracilis* Sieb & Zucc .  
 Deutzia (E & A ).  
 Occasionally cultivated .  
 Importance : Lg Lj Ln Lo Lr  
 Bailey 476 .

# UMBELLALES

## Umbelliferae

- 452 *Anethum graveolens* L.  
 Dill (E), Shbint ,Sazab al-bar (A), Datli boyana (T).  
 No definite report for the regions of cultivation .  
 Importance : D I Kd Ki  
 Bailey 751 .

- 453 *Apium graveolens* L.

var. *dullex* Pers .  
 Celery (E), Karafis (A), Kroz (T).  
 Cultivated throughout the country ,also occurs wild .  
 Importance : D Gd I Kd Ki Rc Re  
 Bailey 755 .

- 454 *Carum carvi* L.

Caraway (E), Karavia (A), Kuks banz (K ).  
 No definite report for the region of its cultivation .  
 Importance : D I Kd Ki Pc  
 Bailey 754 .

- 455 *Coriandrum sativum* L.

Coriander (E), Kizbarah (A), Koro lah (K ) .  
 Cultivated in the middle and south .  
 Importance : D I Kd Ki Pc  
 Bailey 753 .

- 456 *Cuminum cyminum* L.

Cumin (A), Kammoon (A) .  
 Cultivated in the middle and south .  
 Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Pc  
 Bailey 750 .

- 457 \* *Daucus carota* L.

var. *sativa* DC .  
 Carrot (E), Jizar (A), Jeezar (K), Barkoki, Howooj (T ) .  
 Cultivated throughout the country .  
 Importance : D Gc Gd I Kd Kk Ob Rd Re  
 Bailey 752 .

- 458 *Foeniculum vulgare* Mill .

Fennel (E), Habbat Helwa (A), Kanarazbana (K).  
No definite report for the place of cultivation .  
Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Kl Re  
Bailey 751 .

- 459 *Petroselinium crispum* Nym .

Syn. *P. sativum* L .  
Parsley (E), Baqdoonis, Ma'danoos (A).  
No definite report for its cultivation region .  
Importance : D I Kd Ki Oi Rd  
Bailey 753 .

- 460 *Pinpinella anisum* L .

Aniseed (E), Aneesoon, Alisoon (A), Razbana (K), Anasoon (T).  
No definite report for the region of its cultivation .  
Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Kl  
Bailey 751 .

#### VALERIANALES

##### Valerianaceae

- 461 *Centranthus microsiphon* Boiss .

Centranth (E), Sentranthus, Faleriana (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 947 .

- 462 *Centranthus ruber* DC .

Syn. *Valeriana rubra* L .  
Red Valerian, Jupiter's Beard (E), Faleriana (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : Li Lk Ln  
Bailey 947 .

##### Dipsacaceae

- 463 *Scabiosa atropurpurea* L .

Sweet Scabious (E), Skabioza (A ).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 950 .

#### CAMPANULALES

##### Campanulaceae

- 464 \* *Campanula Medium* L .

var. *calycanthema*  
Canterbury bells, Cup and Saucer flower (E), Zehrat al-Jaras, Zeh-  
rat al-sahen wal finjan (A ).  
Cultivated in the middle and south .  
Importance : Lb Le Li Lk  
Anderson 32, Bailey 962 .

- 465 *Lobelia erinus* L .

var. *spinosa* .  
Lobelia (E), Lobeelia (A).  
Cultivated in the northern region .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln Lo  
Anderson 121, Bailey 970 .

ASTERALES

Asteraceae ( Compositae )

- 466 \* *Ageratum Houstonianum* Mill .

Floss flower (E), Ajeratum (A) .  
Grown all over the country .  
Importance : La Le Li Lk Lv  
Anderson 141, Bailey 1025 .

- 467 *Anthemis cotula* L.

Syn. *Cotula barbata*  
May weed, Dog Chamomile, Dog fennel (E), Kotula (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ls

- 468 *Anthemis nobilis* L.

Camomile (E), Baboonej (A), Kola faq (K), Baghdad Howinji (T).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : D I Kd Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 990 .

- 469 \* *Arctotis stoechadifolia* Berg .

Syn . *Arctotis grandis* Thunb .  
Blue eyed African Daisy (E), Arktotis (A).  
Commonly cultivated .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Lv  
Anderson 139 ,Bailey 1011 .

- 470 \* *Artemisia Absinthum* L .

Common worm wood, Absinthum (E), Artmeezia (A).  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : I Kd Ki Li Ln Lq Lr  
Bailey 993 .

- 471 *Aster tanacetifolius* HBK

Syn. *Machaeranthra tanacetifolia* Ness.  
Daisy (E), Tahuka, Macranthera (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Lb Li Ln  
Anderson 179, Bailey 1009.

- 472 *Bellis perinnis* L.

English Daisy, Daisy (E), Wared al-dukma, Baboonej, Zehrat al-rabee'a, Zehrat al-lulu (A), Hamesh Bahar (K), Ilk Bahar Jejeki (T).  
Wild in the north , cultivated in the middle and the south.  
Importance : I Lb Li Lk Ln Ls  
Anderson 33, Bailey 1004.

- 473 *Brachycome iberidifolia* Benth.

Swan River Daisy (E), Brashicome (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Lb Li Lk  
Anderson 141, Bailey 1006.

- 474 \* *Calendula officinalis* L.

var. "orange king" (orange), "Limon green" (Yellow).  
Pot marigold, Ring flower (E), Aqahwan , Qarahqooz (A), Hamesh Bahar (K), Altounjeeq (T).  
Widely cultivated through out the country.  
Importance : I Kc Kd La Lb Li Lk Lv  
Anderson 137, Bailey 1016.

- 475 \* *Callistiphus chinensis* Ness.

var. Royal, American beauty, Late branching, Ostrick plume.  
China Aster (E), Dawoodi Afandi, Dawoodi A'jami (A).  
Cultivated all over the country .  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Lv  
Bailey 1004.



• 476 *Carthamus tinctorius* L.

Safflower, False Safron (E), Qurtum asfar (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gc Gd I Kc Ke Kh Kj Kl Ls Mo Ob Rc

Re.

Bailey 1028.

• 477 *Catananche caerulea* L.

Cupid's Dart (E), Zehart seham al - hob (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Li Lk Ln Lv

Anderson 123, Bailey 983.

• 478 *Centaurea cineraria* L.

Dusty Miller (E), Aabri (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Lj Lk Ln Lv

Anderson 114, Bailey 1027.

• 479 *\*Centaurea cyanus* L.

Bachelor's Button, Corn flower (E), Senturia (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Lb Li Lj Lk Lo Lv

Anderson 87, Bailey 1027.

• 480 *Centaurea montana* L.

Mountain blue (E), Senturia mo'ammarah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lb Li Lj Lk Ln

Bailey 1027.

• 481 *\*Centaurea moschata* L.

Sweet Sultan (E), Senturia (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lb Li Lj Lk

Bailey 1027.

• 482 *\*Chrysanthemum carinatum* L.

Crown daisy, Tricolor chrysanthemum (E), Dawoodi (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : La Lb Li Lk

Anderson 87, Bailey 987.

• 483 *\*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Vis.

Dalmatin Insect Plant, Dalmatin Pyrethrum (E), Dawoodi (A), Dawoodi Afandi (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Kd La Lb Li Lk Mi Of

Bailey 988.

• 484 *\*Chrysanthemum coronarium* L.

Crown Daisy, Garland Chrysanthemum (E) Dawoodi (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : La Lb Li Lk Rc

Anderson 181, Bailey 987 .

• 485 *\*Chrysanthemum morifolium* Ramat .

Florist's chrysanthemum ,Garden chrysanthemum (E), Dawoodi abutauba (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : La Lb Li Lk Ln Rc

Anderson 181, Bailey 989 .

- 486 *Chrysanthemum parthenium* Bernh .

Syn. *Matricaria capensis*  
Fever few (E), Baboonej Zehri (A).  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : I La Lb Le Li Lk Mi Ms  
Bailey 987 .

- 487 \* *Cineraria cruenta* DC .

- 488 \* *Cineraria hybrida* Will .

- 489 \* *Cineraria maritima* L .

Florist's Cineraria (E), Sineraria (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country but in the north protection is necessary .  
Importance : La Lb Li Lk Lo  
Bailey 987 , 1019 .

- 490 \* *Coreopsis basilis* Blake

Syn . *C. Drummondii* Torr. & Gray .  
Golden wave (E), Koriobsis (A) .  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : La Lb Li Lk Lo  
Bailey 1003 .

- 491 \* *Coreopsis Stillmanii* Blake

Syn. *Leptosyne stillmanii* Gray  
var. golden rosette.  
Yellow Daisy (E), Leptoseen (A).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : La Lb Li Lk  
Anderson 147, Bailey 1003.

- 492 \* *Coreopsis tinctoria* Nutt.

Tick seed (E), Koreobsis (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : La Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 1003.

- 493 \* *Cosmos bipinnatus* Cav.

- 494 \* *Cosmos sulphureus* Cav.

Cosmos, Yellow comos (E), Kozmia, Kosmos (A).  
Grown all over the country.  
Importance : La Li Lk Lo  
Anderson 137, Bailey 999.

- 495 \* *Dahlia pinnata* Cav.

Syn. *Dahlia rosea*  
Common dahlia, Garden Dahlia (E), Dalia (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : I La Lf Li Lk Mp Og  
Anderson 166, Bailey 1000.

- 496 *Dimorphotheca sinuata* DC.

Cape marigold, Star of Veldt (E), Dimorphotheca (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance : Lb Li Lk Lo  
Anderson 139, Bailey 1015.

- 497 *Echinacea purpurea* Moench.

Syn. *Rudbeckia purpurea*  
Purple cone flower (E), Rudbeckia moa'marah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : La Li Lk Ln  
Anderson 123, Bailey 995.

• 498 *Emilia sagitata* DC.

Syn. *Cacalia coccinia* Sims.

Tassel flower, Florist's Paint Brush (E) Kakalia (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : La Li Lk

Bailey 1016.

• 499 *Erigeron speciosus* DC.

Fleabane (E), Erijeron, Dhail al-Sab'a.

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : La Li Lk Ln Lo

Anderson 123, Bailey 1008.

• 500 \* *Gailardia aristata* Pursh .

Blanket flower (E), Kailardia moa'mmarah (A).

Commonly cultivated .

Importance : La Lb Le Li Lk Ln Lv

Anderson 147, Bailey 1014.

501 \* *Gaillardia pulchella* Foug.

var. *lorantiana, pieta*

Blanket flower (E), Kailardia (A).

Commonly cultivated.

Importance : La Lb Le Li Lk Lv

Bailey 1014.

• 502 \* *Gazania rigens* R. Br.

Gazanua (E), Kazania (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : La Li Lk Ln Lv

Bailey 1012.

• 503 *Gerbera jamesonii* Bol.

Barberson daisy, Transval Daisy (E), Jerbera (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : La Li Lk Ln Lo Lv

Bailey 985.

• 504 \* *Helianthus annuus* L.

var. *sativus, ornamentalis*.

Sunflower (E), Wared al-Shams, Ain al-Shams, Abad al-Shams (A),

Kola ba rabah rosa (K), Kola baqan (T).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: E Ga Gc Gd I Kc Kg Kh Kj Kl La Lj  
Lk Lv Ob Oe

Bailey 998.

• 505 *Helianthus cucumerifolius* Torr. & Gray

Cucumber leaf sunflower, Miniature sunflower (E), Abad al-Shams al-qaseer (A).

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance: La Li Lj Lk Lv

Bailey 998.

• 506 \* *Helianthus tuberosus* L.

Girasole, Jerusalem artichike, Glope artichoke (E), Tartoof, Tartoof al-ardh, Almaza (A),

Cultivated in the northern regions.

Importance: Gc Gd I Mp Nb Og

Bailey 998.

• 507 \* *Helichrysum bracteatum* Andr.

var. *monstrosum*

Straw flower, Everlasting flower (E), Wared al-kaghad (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk Lv

Anderson 191, Bailey 1022.

- 508 \**Heliptrum album*
- 509 \**Heliptrum roseum* Benth.  
 Acroclinum (E), Ward al-kaghad (A).  
 Cultivated throughout the country.  
 Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv  
 Bailey 1022, Sadiq 286.
- 510 \**Lactuca sativa* L.  
 Lettuce, Garden Lettuce, Cabbage lettuce (E), Khas (A) Kahoo (K).  
 Cultivated throughout the country.  
 Importance: Gd I J Oi Rc Re
- 511 \**Lactuca scariola* L.  
 Prickly Lettuce, Compass plant (E) Khas al-zeet, Murrair, Um-al-Halib (A).  
 Cultivated throughout the country.  
 Importance: Gc Gd I Kc Kg Rc Re  
 Bailey 984.
- 512 \**Rudbekia bicolor* Nutt.  
 Black eyed Susan (E), Rudbekia (A).  
 Occasionally cultivated.  
 Importance: La Li Lk  
 Anderson 137.
- 513 \**Santolina chaemaecyparissus* L.  
 Lavender cotton (E), Sheeh (A).  
 Cultivated throughout the country.  
 Importance: I Kd Kk La Li Lk Lv Mi  
 Bailey 994.

- 514 \**Sanvitalia procumbens* Lam.  
 Sanvitalia (E), Sanfitalia (A).  
 Occasionally cultivated.  
 Importance: La Li Lk Ln  
 Bailey 1002.
- 515 \**Tagetes erecta* L.  
 Big marigold, African marigold, Aztec marigold (E), Ja'fari (A).  
 Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
 Importance: I La Li Lk Lv Ob
- 516 \**Tagetes patula* L.  
 French marigold (E), Qadeefah, Qatecfah (A), Kola reh ro (K).  
 Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
 Importance: I La Li Lk Lv  
 Anderson 143, Bailey 1013.
- 517 \**Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav.  
 var. *pumila*.  
 Marigold (E), Ja'fari al-qaseer (A).  
 Occasionally cultivated.  
 Importance: La Li Lk Lo Lv  
 Bailey 1013.
- 518 \**Tanacetum vulgare* L.  
 Tanzy (E), Hashishat al-malikah (A).  
 Cultivated all over the country.  
 Importance: I Kd Lq Mi Mp Of Q  
 Bailey 992.
- 519 \**Tithonia diversifolia* Gray

• 520 *Tithonia rotundifolia* Blake

Mexican sunflower (E), Teetonia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: La Li Lk Lv  
Bailey 997

• 521 \**Ursinia anethoides* N. E. Br.

Ursinia, South African Daisy, Jewels of veldt (E) Ursinia (A).  
Commonly cultivated.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lo  
Bailey 1013.

• 522 *Xeranthemum annuum* L.

Common Immorelle (E), Zeeranthemum (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Li Lk Lv  
Anderson 191, Bailey 1026.

• 523 \* *Zinnia elegans* Jacq.

vars. Giant Mammoth, Lilliput and Dahlia flowered.  
Garden Zinnia, Youth and Old Age (E), Ziniah, Yangi Dunya (A & T).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : La Li Lk Lo Lv  
Anderson 137, Bailey 1001.

SCLANALES

Solanaceae

• 524 \* *Capsicum frutescens* L.

Syn. *Capsicum annuum*  
var. *grossum*, Sweet chillies, Bell pepper (E), Fullaiflah, filfil Helwah, filfil thakheen (A), Beberitsor (k), Bibber (T).  
var. *Longum*, Red or long pepper (E), Filfil har (A).  
var. *ceraciforme*, Filfil darroh, Filfil Karezi (A).  
var. *conoides*, Filfil maghzili (A).  
var. *fasciculatum*, Filfil hozmi (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : D Gd I Na Nb Oi Pb Rb Re  
Bailey 873, Chakravarty 18.

• 525 \* *Cestrum diurnum* L.

Day Jasmine (E), Shabboy Shajari (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and the south.  
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lo Lr  
Bailey 874, Whitehead 86.

• 526 \* *Cestrum nocturnum* L.

Night Jasmine (E), Shabboy Shajari Laili (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and the south.  
Importance : I Kd Kk Lh Lj Ln Lo Lr Lw  
Bailey 874.

• 527 *Datura metel* L.

Syn. *D. fastuosa*  
Datura (E), Datoora, Tatura, Safir al-sultan (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance : I La Lj Lk Lr Q  
Bailey 777, Rawi 48.

• 528 *Datura stramonium* L.

Thorn apple, Jimstown weed (E), Datoora, Tatura, Nafeer (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: I J La Lj Lk Mt Q  
Chakravarty 60.

• 529 *Lycium barbarum* L.

Boxthorn, Prickly Box, Bastard's Jasmine, Matrimony vine, Tea Plant (E), A'usaj, Sarseem (A).

Wild but Occasionally cultivated in the south for hedges.  
Importance: I Kd Lj Ln Lr  
Bailey 872.

• 530 *Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.

var. *commune* Bailey.

Tomato, Love apple (E), Tamata, Tamatam (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Bb Gd I Kc Ke Kg Kl Nb Nc Oi Pb Rb  
Re

Bailey 870, Chakravarty 24.

• 531 *Nicotiana alata* Link & Otto.

Syn. *N. affinis* Moore

Flowering tobacco (E), Tabegh al-zeenah (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: J La Li Lo Mi Q

Bailey 876.

• 532 *Nicotiana glauca* L.

var. *persica*.

Tree tobacco (E), Tanbak, Tutan hindi, Tutan shirazi (A).

Cultivated in the middle specially Hilla and Kerbala.

Importance: J Mg Mi Q

Chakravarty 53.

• 533 *Nicotiana rustica* L.

Aztec Tobacco (E), Tabegh (A).

Cultivated in the center and the south.

Importance: Mg Mi Q

Chakravarty 54.

• 534 *Nicotiana glauca* L.

Generally cultivated varieties are Judy's Pride and Virginia;  
Local varieties cultivated are Nastramos, Samson, Ma'dan, Kolsur,  
Khushna, bandar; and recently introduced varieties are Riyakam  
albriliat, Mohajirin, and Khandaq.

Tobacco (E) Tabegh (A) Dukhan (K) Tutan (T).

Cultivated in the northern regions specially in Sulaimaniya,  
Arbil, Kirkuk, Duhok and Mosul.

Importance : Gd J Kc Ke La Mg Mi Q

Chakravarty 47.

• 535 *Nierembergia hippomania* Miera.

var. *violacea* Mill, & *coerulea* Mill.

Cup flower (E) Neerembergia (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Ln Lo Ls

Anderson 89, Bailey 878.

• 536 *Petunia hybrida* Wilm.

Common garden petunia (E) Bitoonia, Wared al-Boori (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : La Lb Le Li Lk Lo Lv

Bailey 879.

• 537 *Physalis alkakengi* L.

• Syn. *P. franchittii* Hort.

Chinese lantern plant, Straw berry tomato, Winter cherry,  
Alkakengi (E), Karaz al-ardh (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance : I La Lb Lk Mc  
Bailey 871.

• 538 *Salpiglossis sinuata* Ruiz & Pav.

Painted Tongue (E), Salbiglossis (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance : Lb Li Lk  
Anderson 129, Bailey 889.

• 539 *Schizanthus wisetonensis* Low.

Butterfly flower (E), Zehrat al-farashah (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 877.

• 540 *Solanum jasminoides* Paxt.

Potato vine (E), Wared al-batata (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw

• 541 \**Solanum melongena* L.

var. *esculentum* Nees.  
Aubergine, Brinjl, Egg plant (E), Bazinjan (A), Bainjan (K).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Gd Pb Rb  
Bailey 869, Chakravarty 8.

• 542 *Solanum seaforthianum* Andr.

Potato vine (E), Wared al-batata (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw  
Bailey 879.

• 543 \**Solanum tuberosum* L.

Potato (E), Batata (A)  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Gc Gd Oc Rf  
Bailey 865, Chakravarty 4.

**Convulvulaceae**

• 544 *Argyreia speciosa* Sw.

Wooly morning glory (E), Mutasalleq al-fudhi (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the south.  
Importance: I La Mj  
Bailey 821.

• 545 *Calonyction aculeatum* Hous.

Moon flower (E), Zehrat al-qamar (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the north.  
Importance : Ls Lw Mj  
Bailey 821.

• 546 *Ipomoea batatas* Lam.

Syn. *Convolvulus batatas* L.  
Sweet potato (E) Batata Helwa (A), Shirin batata (K),  
Shakar qand (T).  
Cultivated in the southern region.  
Importance : Ba Gc Gd Pb Rd

- 547 *Ipomoea diversifolia* Poir.

Morning glory (E) Telefone (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and suoth.  
Importance : La Ln Lo Lw  
Bailey 819.

- 548 \* *Ipomoea purpurea* Lam.

Syn. *Convolvulus majos* Hort.  
Tall morning glory (E), Lilofar, Ibomea, Mutasalleq al-boori(A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : La Lj Lw  
Bailey 820.

- 549 \* *Ipomoea tricolor* Cav.

Syn. *I. rubro-caerulea* Hook.  
Heavenly blue morning glory (E), Mutasalleq al-boori azraq (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance La Lj Lw  
Bailey 820.

- 550 *Quamoclit pinnata* Bojer.

Cypress vine, Indian pink (E) Kuamoklit (A).  
Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : La Lj Lo Lw  
Bailey 822, Whitehead 188.

#### Nolanaceae

- 551 *Nolana acuminata* Mier.

Nolana (E & A)  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 866.

#### PERSONALES

#### Scrophulariaceae

- 552 \* *Antirrhinum majus* L.

Common snapdragon, Large snapdragon (E), Anf al-thaur, Lisan al-sab'a, Hanuk al-sab'a, Halq al-Sab'a (A), Aslan Aghaji (T).  
Commonly grown throughout the country.  
Importance: I Lb Le Li Lk Lv

- 553 \* *Digitalis purpurea* L.

Common foxglove (E), Zehrat al-kastaban (A), Kola kasteela (K) Eskef jejekei (T).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: I Le Li Lk  
Bailey 894.

- 554 \* *Linaria bipartita* Willd.

Baby snapdragon (E), Halq al-bazoon (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 896.

- 555 *Linaria cymbalaria* Mill.

Ivy leaved snapdragon, Toadflax (E), Hashishat al-shaqooq, Halq al-bazoon moa'mmar (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Ln Lw  
Bailey 896, Whitehead 155.

- 556 \* *Linaria macroccana* Hook f.

Baby snapdragon (E), Halq al-bazoon (A).



Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lb Li Lk Ls Lv

Bailey 896.

• 575 *Mimulus luteus* L.

Syn. *M. tigrinus*

Monkey flower (E), Zehat al-qird (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : Lb Ld Li Lk

Bailey 898.

• 558 *Nemesia strumosa* Benth.

var. *suttoni*.

*Memesia* (E & A)

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lb Li Lk Lo Ls

Anderson 143, Bailey 900.

• 559 *Penstemon grandiflorus* Nutt.

*Penstemon* (E), *Benstemon* (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln Ls

Anderson 169, Bailey 890.

• 560 *Veronica longifolia* L.

Syn. *V. maritima* L.

Speed well (E), Habaq (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Lj Lk Ln

Bailey 887

**Acanthaceae**

• 561 *Thunbergia alata* Bojer.

Black Eyed Susan (E), *Thamberjia* (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : La Ln Lo Lw

Bailey 919, Whitehead 211.

GERANIALES

**Geraniaceae**

• 562 *Pelargonium inquinans* Soland.

Stork's bill, *Geranium* (E), *Jaraniome* (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Anderson 125.

• 563 \**Pelargonium odoratissimum* Ait.

Apple Geranium, Nutmag geranium, Rose Geranium (E), *Jaraniome* a'tariyah, shama'dan (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: D Kd Kk Ln Lo Lq Lp

Anderson 125, Bailey 598.

• 564 \**Pelargonium peltatum* Ait.

Ivy Geranium (E), *Jaraniome maddadah*, *Belkonias* shama'dan (A).

• 565 \**Pelargonium zonale* Ait.

Zonal Geranium, Horseshoe Geranium (E), *Jaraniome* shama'dan (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Ln Lo

Bailey 597.

• **Tropaeolaceae**

- 566 \**Tropaeolum majus* L.

Garden Nasturtium, Indian Cress (E), Latini mutasalleq, Latini abukhanjar (A), Hind teransi (K), Latin jejeke (T).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: D I Kb Lb Li Lk Lo Lv Lw Re  
Anderson 163, Bailey 602 .

- 567 *Tropaeolum minus* L.

Garden Nasturtium (E), Latini qaseer (A).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lo  
Bailey 602.

**Balsaminaceae**

- 568 \**Impatiens balsamina* L.

Garden Balsam, Lady Slipper (E), Balsam, Wared al-hennah (A).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: La Li Lk Lo Lv Ob Pd  
Bailey 644.

POLEMONIALES

**Polemoneaceae**

- 569 *Cobaea scandens* Cav.

Cup and saucer flower, Cathedral bells (E), Kobia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the north.  
Importance: La Lj Ln Lw  
Bailey 828.

- 570 *Gilia capitata* Dougl.

Gilia (E), Kilia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk  
Anderson 126, Bailey 824.

- 571 *Gilia rubra* Hell.

Syn. *G. carpinifolia* Pers.  
Gilia (E), Kilia ahmar (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: La Lb Le Li Lk  
Bailey 825.

- 572 *Leptosiphon hybridus* Hort.

Leptosiphon (E), Leptosifon (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk  
Bailey 824.

- 573 \**Phlox Drummondii* Hook.

Annual Phlox, Drummond Flox, Texas Pride (E), Flox (A).  
Commonly cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv  
Bailey 826.

**Hydrophyllaceae**

- 574 *Phacelia campanularia* A. Gray

California Blue Bells (E), Faseelia (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance: Lb Li Lk Oc  
Bailey 830.

## Boraginaceae

- 575 *Anchusa azurea* Mill.

Syn. *A. italica*

Alkanet, Bugloss (E), Lisan al-thaur moa'ammer (A).

Quzudili (T).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Li Ln Ms

- 576 *Anchusa capensis* Thunb .

Alkanet, Bugloss (E), Lisan al-thaur (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lp Li Lk

Bailey 837 .

- 577 *Cynoglossum amabile* Stapf. & Drummond

Hound's tongue (E), Synoklossum (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lb Le Li Lk

Bailey 832 .

- 578 *Heliotropium arborescens* L .

Syn. *H. peruvianum*

Common heliotrope (E), Heliotrobe, Na'im, Zurraij (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Lk Ln

Bailey 838.

- 579 *Myosotis sylvatica* Hoffm .

Forget-me-not (E), Latansani (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lb Li Lk

Bailey 834 .

## Labiales

- 580 *Coleus blumei* Benth .

Coleus, Flame nettle (E), Kolyos (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lk Ln Lo Pd

Bailey 864.

- 581 \* *Lavendula officinalis* Chaix

Lavender (E), Khazami, Lavanta (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : I Kd Kk Kl Lk Ln Lq Lv Pd

Bailey 851 .

- 582 \* *Majorana hortensis* Moench .

Sweet marjoram (E), Bazangosh, Barqadoosh (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Kl Li Lk Ln Lq Mp

Bailey 861 .

- 583 \* *Melissa officinalis* L .

Balm, Lemon balm, Bee balm (E) Turanjan (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D I Kd Kj Kk Kl Lk Ln Lq Ms Oe Pd

Bailey 859 .

- 584 \* *Mentha longifolia* Huds .

Horse mint (E), Na'naa' (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D Gd I Ln Re

Bailey 864 .

• 585 \* *Mentha piperata* L .

Pepper mint (E), Na'naa' filfili (A) .  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : I Kd Kk Kl Lk Ln Lo Lq Mp

• 586 \* *Mentha pulegium* L .

European penny royal (E), Falliyah, Batanj (A) .  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : D Kd Kk Lk Ln Lq

• 587 \* *Mentha spicata* L .

Spear mint (E), Na'naa' munzili (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : D I Kd Lk Ln Lq Pc  
Bailey 863 .

• 588 \* *Ocimum basilicum* L .

Sweet Basil (E), Rehanah, Rehan, Rehan al-malik (A) Ruhan (K).  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : Bb D I Kd Kk Kl La Li Lk Lo Lq Pd  
Bailey 865 .

• 589 \* *Origanum vulgare* L .

Syn. *Origanum majorana* L .  
Wild Marjoram, Pot marjoram (E), Oreganum ,Mardaquoosh (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : D I Lk Ln Lo Lq Mi  
Bailey 860 .

• 590 \* *Rosmarinus officinalis* L .

Rosemary (E), Aklil al-jabal, Hasalban (A).

Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : D I Kb Kd Kk Kl Lh Ln Lo Lq Oe Pd  
Bailey 850 .

• 591 *Salvia farinacea* Benth .

Sage (E), Marjan al-azraq (A) .  
Occasionally cultivated .  
Importance : La Lb Ln Lq  
Bailey 858 .

• 592 \* *Salvia officinalis* L .

Garden sage (E), Salfia atariyah (A) .  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Ln Lo Lq  
Bailey 857 .

593 \* *Salvia splendens* Sello .

Syn . *S. colorans* Hort .  
Scarlet sage (E), Marjan (A), Bongandeem (K).  
Cultivated throughout the country .  
Importance : Ln Lo Lq  
Bailey 858 .

594 *Thymus vulgaris* L .

Common Thyme (E), Za'tar, Sa'tar (A), Jata (K).  
Occasionally grown .  
Importance : D I Kb Kd Kk Kl Lk Ln Lo Lq Mi Oe  
Bailey 862 .

MONOCOTYLEDONES, CALYCIFERAE, BUTOMALES

**Butomaceae**

• 595 *Butomus sp.* L .

Water gladiolus, Flowering rush (E), Butomus (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : Ld Rf

Bailey 131 .

#### Hydrochritaceae

- 596 *Anacharis canadensis* Planch .

Water thyme, Elodea ,Dutch moss (E), Elodea (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : Gb Lc Ld

Bailey 132 .

- 597 *Stratiotes aloides* L .

Crabs claw, Water soldier (E), Stratiotis (A) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Gb Ld Pf

Manning 228 .

- 598 *Vallisneria spirallis* L .

Tape grass, Wild celery (E), Fallisnaria (A) .

Cultivated in aquaria all over the country , also wild

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 132 .

#### ALISMATALES

##### Alismataceae

- 599 *Sagittaria latifolia* Willd.

- 600 *Sagittaria sagittifolia* L .

Arrow head, Arrow leaf, Duck potato, Wapto (E), Sajitaria (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Gb Lc Ld Rd Rf

Bailey 130.

#### Aponogetonaceae

- 601 *Aponogeton fenestralis* Hook f .

Cape water lily (E), Abonojeton (A).

Grown in aquaria.

Importance : Gb Lc Ld

Bailey 129.

#### COMMELINALES

##### Commelinaceae

- 602 *Rhoeo discolor* Hance l. e.

Boat lily (E), Rheo (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo

Whitehead 191.

- 603 *Tradescantia virginiana* L.

Common spiderwort (E), Tradeskanshia (A) .

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo Re

Anderson 109.

#### ZINGIBERALES

##### Musaceae

- 604 *Musa nana* Lour.

Dwarf banana (E), Mooz saghir (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Gd Ha Hd Ln

- 605 *Musa paradisiaca* L .

var. *sapientum* Kunze

Plantain ,Banana (E),Mooz kabir(A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Gd Ha Hd I Ln Oc

Bailey 286.

#### Cannaceae

- 606 \* *Canna indica* L.

Indian shot, Canna (E), Mooz fijil, Mooz wardi (A), Marzowan (K).

Tasbih jejeke, Hind qamishi (T).

Grow throughout the country .

Importance : I Ld Lf Li Lk Ln

Bailey 291.

#### COROLLIFERAE, LILIALES

#### Liliaceae

- 607 *Aloe arborescence* Mill.

Aloe (E), Subair shajari (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Ln Ls

Bailey 210.

- 608 *Aloe barbadensis* Mill .

Barbados Aloe (E), Subair aloie (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 209.

- 609 \* *Aloe variegata* L.

Partridge breasted Aloe (E), Subair al-muraqqat (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 210.

- 610 *Asparagus asparagoides* Wight

Smilax (E), Asparakus (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : I Ln Lw

Bailey 215.

- 611 *Asparagus officinalis* L.

var. *altilis*

Common asparagus , Garden asparagus ( E), Halyoon , Kashak, Almas (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance : Gd Mq Ra

- 612 \* *Asparagus plumosus* Baker

Asparagus fern (F), Asparakus sarkhasi (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo Lw

- 613 *Asparagus sprengeri* Regel .

Emerald feather (E), Asparakus al-khashen (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 216.

- 614 *Aspidistra elatior* Blume

Cast Iron Plant, Parlor Palm (E), Aspidistra (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 211.

- 615 *Hemerocallis fiava* L.

Towny day lily, Yellow day lily (E), Zambaq al-asfar (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lf Ln Lo

Anderson 73, Bailey 208 .

• 616 \* *Hyacinthus orientalis* L.

var. *albulus*

Dutch hyacinth, Common Hyacinth (E), Sumbul (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Kd Kk Lf Ln Lo

Bailey 234.

• 617 \* *Lilium candidum* L.

Burbon lily, Anunciation lily, Madona lily, White lily (E), Sausan abiyadh, Zanzaq (A), Piaz zanzaq (K).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Kd Kk Lf Lk Ln

Bailey 227.

• 618 *Ruscus aculeatus* L.

Syn. *R. c.f. microgloss* Bertol.

Butcher's broom (E), Ruskus(A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Fa I Lh Ln Lo Ra

Bailey 216.

• 619 \* *Tulipa clusiana* DC.

Lady tulip (E), Tulib (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lf Lk Lo Rf

Anderson 31, Bailey 220.

620 *Yucca aloilifolia* L.

Spanish bajonet, Spanish daggar (E), Yuka (A).

Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fe Ln Lo Ls

621 *Yucca baccata* Torr. & Datil.

Yucca (E), Yuka (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Fe Ln Lo Ls Ra

Bailey 241.

**Pontederiaceae**

• 622 *Eichhornia crassipes* Sloms.

Water hyacinth (E), Ekornia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Gb Gc Ld Oa

Bailey 199.

**ARALES**

**Araceae**

• 623 *Caladium bicolor* Vent.

Calladium (E), Kalladium (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Gd I Lf Lk Ln Rf

Bailey 187.

• 624 *Zantedischia aethiopica* Spreng

Calla of garden (E), Kalla (A).

• 625 *Zantedeschia elliotiana* Eng.

Golden Calla (E), Kalla (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Ld Lf Lk Ln

Bailey 180.

# AMARYLLIDALES

## Amaryllidaceae

- 626 \* *Allium cepa* L.

Onion (E), Basal (A), Piaz (K), Saughan (T).

Cultivated throughout the country, but more in Babil.

Importance : D Gd I Ln Nb Ob Rc Rf

- 627 *Allium porrum* L.

Porrum, Leek (E), Karath, Karath abu shoshah (A) Kawar (K).

Cultivated in the central and southern Iraq.

Importance : D Gd I Ln Rc

Bailey 246.

- 624 \* *Allium sativum* L.

Garlic (E), Thoom (A), Seir (K), Samarsaq (T).

Cultivated throughout the country but more so in Babil.

Importance : D Gd I Kh Kd Ln Rc Rf

Bailey 247.

- 629 \* *Amaryllis* sp. L.

Amaryllis (E & A ).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lf Lk Ln

Anderson 175, Bailey 257.

- 630 \* *Narcissus pseudonarcissus* L.

Daffodils, Trumpet narcissus (E), Narjis (A), Nargis (K).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Kd Kk Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Q

Bailey 258.

- 631 \* *Narcissus tazetta* L.

Polyanthus, Narcissus (E), Narjis Onqoodi (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Kd Kk Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Q

Bailey 259.

## IRIDALES

### Iridaceae

- 632 *Crocus sativus* L.

Saffron, Crocus (E), Za'faran (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : D I J Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Ob Pd Q

Bailey 256.

- 633 \* *Freesia hybrida* Horf.

Freesia (E), Freezia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lf Li Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 281.

- 634 \* *Gladiolus* sp. L.

Sword lily (E), Kladiolus, Unsalan (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lf Li Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 282.

- 635 *Iris pallida* Lam.

Pale flag, Orris, Sweet Iris (E), Sausan (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.



Importance : I Kk Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Pd  
Anderson 11, Bailey 272.

• 636 \* *Iris pseudocorus* L.

Yellow flag, Water Iris, False calamus (E), Zanbaq al-mae (A).  
Cultivated all over the country.  
Importance : Ld Lf Li Lk Ln Mq Ob Oh Pd  
Bailey 273.

AGAVALES

Agavaceae

• 637 *Agave americana* L.

var. *marginata* and var. *variegata*.  
Century plant (E), Akaf amreeki, Subair amreeki (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : I Lj Ln Lo Ls  
Bailey 239.

• 638 *Agave franzosisni*

Agave (E), Akaf azraq (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : Lj Ln Lo Ls  
Sadiq 516.

• 639 *Agave sisalina* Per.

Sissal (E & A).  
Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance : Fg Lj Ln Lo Ls  
Sadiq 514.

• 640 *Dasyilirion wheeleri* S. Watts.

Wheeler sotol (E), Dasilirion (A).  
Occasionally cultivated.  
Importance : Bd Gd Ln Lo Ls  
Sadiq 438.

• 641 *Dracaena draco* L.

Dragon tree (E), Draseen (A).  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance : Kj Ln Lo Lp Of  
Bailey 241.

• 642 *Dracaena indivisia* Forst f.

Dragon tree (E), Draseena (A.)  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.  
Importance : Ln Lo  
Sadiq 438.

• 643 *Pincenictita tuberculata* Hort. ex. Lem.

Syn. *Nolina tuberculata*  
Pincinectita (E), Binsenictita (A)  
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.  
Importance : Ln Lo  
Sadiq 440.

• 644 *Polyanthus tuberosa* L.

Tuberoze (E), Zanbaq (A).  
Cultivated throughout the country.  
Importance: Kd Kk Lf Ln Lo  
Bailey 239.

## Palmaceae

• 645 *Caryota mitis* Lour.

Syn. *C. sobolifera* Wall.

Caryota palm (E), Maqsoosah, Nakheel deil al-samak (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc Rc

Bailey 172.

• 646 *Caryota urens* L.

Wine palm (E), Maqsoosah, Nakheel deel al-samak (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: Fa Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc Og

Bailey 172.

• 647 *Carypha gebanga*

Syn. *C. elata*

Caryota palm (E), Nakheel kareefah (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo

Sadiq 442.

• 648 \* *Chamaerops humilis* L.

Dwarf fan (E), Nakheel al-kameroobs (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fb Fe Lh Lm Ln Lo Rc

Bailey 168.

• 649 \* *Chrysalidocarpus lutescens* Wendl.

Syn. *Areca lutescens* Bory

Madagascar palm (E), Lafa, Nakheel braheyah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo Ra

Bailey 172.

• 650 *Cocos nucifera* L.

Coconut (E), Jauz al-hindi (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Ba Bb Fb Fe Fg Gc Gd I Kk Kl Lh  
Lm Ln Mu Na Of Og Pa Pc Pd Q Sa  
Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 175.

• 651 *Erythea glauca* S. Watts

Syn. *Brahea glauca*

Hesper palm (E), Nakheel al-azraq (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln

Bailey 176.

• 652 *Howea belmoreana* Becc.

Syn. *Kentia belmoriana* F. Muell.

Curly palm (E), Nakheel al-kentia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 176.

• 653 *Howea forsteriana* Becc.

Flat leaf palm (E), Nakheel al-kentia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 176.

• 654 *Livistona australis* Mart.

Fan palm (E), Nakheel lefistonia al-australi (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo

Sadiq 442.

• 655 *Livistona chinensis* R. Rr

Chinese fan palm, Fountain palm (E), Nakheel lataniah (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo Lp

Bailey 169.

• 656 *Livistona rotundifolia* Mart.

Syn. *L. altissima* Zoll.

Liviston (E), Nakheel lefistonia mustadarat al-awraq (A)

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 169.

• 657 *Phoenix canariensis* Chaband

Canary Island Dates (E), Finix al-kaneri, Nakheel al-kaneri (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lp

Bailey 171.

• 658 \* *Phoenix dactylifera* L.

Date palm (E), Nakheel al-tamur (A) , Khorma (K & T ).

Extensively cultivated in the middle and south and is most important cash crop for the country . About 627 varieties are grown of which the following selections are of great commercial importance: Hillawi, Kadhrawi, Sair, Daeri, Breem, Jibjab, Zahdi, Khastawi, Mir Hajj,

Ashrasi, Maktoom, Barhi, Sukkari, Abdali, Khiarah, Rowaiz, Shilibi, Shuwaifi, Hassawi, Ashqar, Tabarzal, Barbin, Quntar, Umm al-dehen, Hailawi and Khasab.

Importance : Ba Bb Fb Fe Gc Gd Hb Hd I Kc Lh  
Lm Ln Mn Mq Mu Ma Nb Nc Oi Pa Pb  
Pc Rf Sa Sb Sc Sd Se

Bailey 171, Al-Bakr.

• 659 *Phoenix Loureri* Kunth.

Pigmy dates (E), Finix al-qaseer(A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Fe Lh Lm Ln Lo Lp

Bailey 171.

• 66z *Rhapis excelsa* Hen.

Syn. *R. flabelliformis* Ait.

Rhapis (E), Nakheel rabis (A).

Grown all over the country.

Importance : Fe Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 166.

• 661 \* *Rhapis humilis* Hen.

Rhapis (E), Nakheel rabis (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 166.

• 662 *Sabal palmetto* Todd.

Common palmetto, Cabbage sabal (E), Nakheel al-sabal (A).

Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fa Fe Lh Lo Mu Oe Ra Sc Sd

Bailey 169.

663 \* *Washingtonia filifera* Wendl.

Common palm, Thread palm (E), Nakheel washintoni, Nakheel al-mahaffah (A).

Widely cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fe Lh Lm Ln Lp Mu Ra

Bailey 168.

664 \* *Washingtonia robusta* Wendl.

Washington palm, Thread palm (E), Nakheel washinjoniah (A), Nakheel al-zeenah (A).

widely cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lp

Bailey 168.

#### GLUMIFLORAE, CYPERALES

#### Cyperaceae

\* 665 *Cyperus alternifolius* L.

Umbrella grass (E), A'ashab al-shamsiah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Ld Lh Ln Lo

Bailey 162.

#### GRAMINALES

#### Gramineae (Poaceae)

\* 666 \* *Agrostis palustris* Huds.

Syn. *A. maritima* Lam, *A. alba* Auth.

Greeping bent, Seaside bent, Redtop (E), Akrostis (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance: Gc Lt Ln Ph

Bailey 150.

\* 667 \* *Arundo donax* L.

Giant Reed, Arrow reed, Pole reed, Cypress reed, Evergreen reed (E), Qasab, Ghab farisi, Ghab roomi (A), Qameesh (T).

Grown all over the country.

Importance : Fe I Ld Lj Ln Ml Sd

Bailey 159, Townsend 372.

\* 668 *Avena sativa* L.

var. Falastini, FAO2624, FAO2626.

Oat, Groats (E), Dosar, Shoofan (A), Kaltas (K) Jodar (T).

Occasionally cultivated in the north.

Importance : C Gc Gd I Ln Oi Pg

Bailey 143, Townsend 65.

\* 669 \* *Bambusa glaucescens* Sieb.

Syn. *B. multiplex* Rausch & Schult.

Bamboo (E), Khaizaran (A), Kheezran (K).

Cultivated in the center and south under irrigation.

Importance : Fa Fd Fe Ld Lj Ln Mb Ml Oa Sa Sc Sd

Townsend 42.

\* 670 \* *Bambusa tulda* Roxb.

Bengal bamboo (E), Khaizaran (A), Khaizaran (K).

Grown in the middle and south under irrigation.

Importance : Fa Fd Fe Ld Lj Ln Mb Me Oa Ra Sa

Sc Sd

Townsend 44.

\* 671 *Bromus catharticus* Vahl.

Rescue grass, Schrader's broom (E), Sanila, Hanaita, Sha'eerah(A).

• 672 *Bromus inermis* Leyss.

var. *manchar*

Awnless Hungarian broom, Smooth broom (E). Sanila, Hanaita, Sha'eerah (A).

Grown in the nothern regions.

Importance : Gc Mm

Bailey 150 - 51.

• 673 *Buchloe dactyloides* Engelm, l.c.

Buffalo grass (E), Buchlo (A).

Grown sometimes in the north.

Importance: Fe Gc Mm Pd

Bailey 149, Townsend 76.

• 674 *Chloris gayana* Kunth.

Rhodes grass (E), Kloris (A).

Grown sometimes in the south.

Importance: Gc Mm

Bailey 149, Townsend 76.

• 675 \* *Cynodon dactylon* pers.

Syn. *Panicum dactylon* L.

Bermuda grass, Bahama grass, Dog tooth grass, Creepingfinger grass, Wire grass (E), Thael, Najeel, Najem, Rashad, Najeer (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance: Gc I Ll Ln Mm

Agnew 140, Bailey 149.

• 676 *Dactylis glomerata* L.

Var. *latar*

Cock's foot, Orchid grass (E), Dactylis (A).

Introduced in the north in 1971.

Importance: Gc Ln Mm

Bailey 150, Townsend 76.

• 677 *Festuca arundinacea* Schreb.

Tall Fescue (E), Festuka (A).

Occasionally grown in the northern regions regions.

Importance: Gc Ln Mm Ph

Townsend 83.

• 678 *Festuca pratensis* Huds.

Tall fecue, Meadow fescue (E), Festuka, Thammam (A).

Occasionally grown in the north, introduced in 1971.

Importance: Gc Ln Mm

Bailey 150.

• 679 \* *Hordeum distichon* L.

Syn. *H. sativum* Pers. var. *distichon* Beck.

Two-rowed Barley, Pearl Barley (E), Sha'eer Abu sikkatain, Sha'eer Abu Suwaif, Sha'eer aswad (A), Juresh (K).

Cultivated as a winter crop in the lower forest zone and steppe upto 800 m.in the north as well as in the plains of central Iraq under irrigation.

Importance : Ba Bb C Gc Gd I Mq Oc Pq

Bailey 145, Townsend 246

• 680 \* *Hordeum vulgare* L.

Syn. *H. hexastichon* L., *H. sativum* var. *hexstichon* Richt.  
Four or Six rowed barley (E), Sha'eer sparqalan (A) Jau (K), Arpa (T).

Cultivated in the lower forest zone and steppes region in the north and in the desert region of the center.

Importance : Ea Bb C Fe Gc Gd I Mq Oc Pq  
Agnew 121, Townsend 254.

• 681 *Lolium multiflorum* Lam.

Italian Rye grass (E), Lolium (A).

• 682 *Lolium perenne* L.

Rye grass (E), Lolium (A).

Wild, but some times cultivated as a pasture grass in the north.

Importance : Fa Gc Mm Pg  
Townsend 93.

• 683 \* *Oryza sativa* L.

varieties : bazian, karmit bazian, haidoo 4, hoyaizi, najafi, a'ala Shatook mahalli, naggaza abiyadh, sadri, ma'mooli, sadri nasha, a'mbar, basri 513, na'ema, gharbiah 446, ghareeba, hoyizawi, bayana, aqrawighanja 34 (Local selections), IRRI 18 (Introduced).

Rice, Paddy (E), Riz, Timman, shilib (A), chalatoook, Pushak (K), Biranj (T).

Cultivated mostly in the low lying marshy districts in the south, persian foot hills, falluja & Musaiyab. In the north, cultivation is limited. Harfi crop is sown in early winter, whereas Alfi crop is sown late.

Importance : Ba C Fb Fd Fe Gd I Kc Kl Oe Oi Pa Pc  
Agnew 90, Bailey 143, Townsend 46.

• 684 *Panicum antithodale* Retz.

Witch grass, Elue panicum (E), Banikum, Dahan (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : C Gc  
Townsend 486.

• 685 *Panicum miliceanum* L.

Prose millet, Corn millet, Broom Corn, Hog millet, Common millet (E), Dikhen, Dahnan (A).

Cultivated in the alluvial plains and desert regions of the central regions specially between Kut and Nasiriyah.

Importance : Ba C Ga Gc Oc Pq  
Bailey 148, Townsend 486.

• 686 *Pennisetum glaucum* Br.

Syn. *Setaria glauca* Beauv.

Local var. abyadh, asfar.

Pearl-, Indian-, African-Millet (E), Thammam, Dikhen (A).  
Cultivated in the middle and south, also in Arbil and Duhok.

Importance : C Gc Pg  
Bailey 146, Townsend 496.

• 687 *Phleum pratense* L.

Timothy (E), Fleum (A). f

Occasionally cultivated in the north.

Importance : Gc Pg  
Townsend 312.

• 688 *Poa pratensis* L.

Kentucky Blue grass, Meadow grass, June grass (E), Boa, Quba' (A).  
Wild in the central sector of the forest zone, but occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Ll Mm  
Bailey 153, Townsend 110.

• 689 *Saccharum officinarum* L.

var. Co 213, 285 (good), 295, 296, POJ 105, 2817, misri ahmar 281.

Sugar cane (E), Qasab sukar (A), Qameesh sukar (T).

Cultivated in the south specially Amarah.

Importance : Ba Bb Fd Ff Gc I Mp Og Pc Pf

Bailey 140, Townsend 540.

• 690 *Secale cereale* L.

var. *itali*

Rye (E), Shaylam (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Ba C Gc Gd Mm Mq Oc Pf Pg

Bailey 145, Townsend 260.

• 691 *Setaria italica* Beauv.

Syn. *Panicum italicum* L.

Japanese-, Foxtail-, Italian-Millet (E), Dikhen (A), Karas, Harzeen (K).

Grown in the middle and south as well as in steppes and hills upto 1000m.

Importance : C Ga Gc Mm Pf

Townsend 502.

692 \* *Sorghum vulgare* Pers.

Syn. *Andropogon sorgham* Brot.

Varieties : *dura*., *sudanese*, *yamanese*, *globossum* ( foreign) zarrah baiydha mahalliah (local). According to uses the varieties are referred to as Zarratul — a'laf, — huboob, — makanis and — mara'i.

Sorgham, Giant-, or African- millet, Kafirs corn (E), Zarrah baiydha mahalliah (A), Zarrat sipi (K), Baiydha dari (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : C Ga Gd Pf Pg Q

Bailey 141, Townsend 550.

693 \* *Triticum aestivum* L.

Syn. *T. sativum* Lam., *T. vulgare* Vill.

Varieties: sabir beg, turkiya, faransiyah, mexipak, mexico 24, inia 66 (grown in the north), ajeeba, kenya gular, kareeta, sha'biah, turkiyah, fransiah and mexipak (grown in the middle and south ).

Common wheat (E), Qameh, Hintah (A), Ganam, Gandum (K) Baghdai (T).

Cultivated throughout the country but more in the north.

In the stepps, mountain valleys and forest zone it is cultivated in daims soil where as in desert regions it is grown as an irrigated crop.

Importance : Ba C Fb Fd Fe Gc Gd Oe Pa Pf

Townsend 197.

694 *Triticum cathilicum* Nevski .

Syn. *T. persicum* Var., *T. dicoccum* Schueb.

Persian black wheat (E), Qandhari ahmar, Umm al- Safa (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the steppes and desert regions under irrigation.

Importance : C Gc Pf

Rechinger 117, Townsend 202.

695 *Triticum compactum* Host.

Club wheat, Dwarf wheat, Cluster wheat, Hedge hog wheat (E), Hantah walwal (A), Rashdas (K).

Occasionally cultivated in the lower forest zone, steppes and desert regions.

Importance : C Gc Gd Oc Pa Pf

Rechinger 117, Townsend 203.

696 \* *Triticum durum* Desf.

varieties : sooragool (in Mosul and Zakho), semakiya (around Zakho)

falasteeniah (Shaqlawah and Telkef), Isenator carpilli, italia, Khashna, guri (Duhok, Zakho, Sheekhan, Aqra, Zezeerah, Arbil, Kirkuk, Sulaimaniyah )Hard wheat, Macarroni Wheat, Durum Wheat (E) Hintah khashnah (A), Ganam, Rashgool (K).

Cultivated mostly in the north.

Importance : C Gd Oc Pf

Rechinger 116, Townsend 205.

' 697 *Triticum turgidum* L.

English Wheat, Poulard Wheat, Cone Wheat (E), Hantah(A), Ganam ( K ).

Occasionally cultivated in the daim lands of the steppes and lower forest zone (specially Sinjar).

Importance : C Gc Gd Oc Pf

Bailey 146, Townsend 208.

698 \* *Zea mays* L.

Varieties : Laltin (Indian), mahalli (Local), Japonica (ornamental).

Maize, Corn (E), Udhrah safra, shamiya (A), Gunma shamiya (K).

Sari dari (T).

Grown throughout the country specially in the middle.

Importance : Ba C Ff Ga Gc Gd I Kc Kg Kh Kj La

Lk Ma Mm Oc Pa Pb Pc Pd Pf Pg Rb

Townsend 558.

## IMPORTANCE INDEX

(a) CODE

### Main Importance and its Details

#### A. AFFORESTATION

#### B. BEVERAGES

Ba. Alcoholic

Bb. Soft and Juices

#### C. CEREALS

#### D. CONDIMENTS SPICES AND FLAVOURING AGENTS

#### E. EDIBLE SEEDS AND NUTS

#### F. FIBERS

Fa. Brushes Brooms etc.

Fb. Filling and Cauling

Fc. Natural Fabrics

Fd. Paper Making

Fe. Plaiting and Rough weaving

Ff. Synthetic

Fg. Textiles

#### G. FOOD PLANTS

Ga. Bird and Poultry

Gb. Fish

Gc. Livestock

Gd. Man

Ge. Silk Worm

#### H. FRUITS

Ha. Fall and Winter

Hb. Spring and Summer

Hc. Temperate

Hd. Tropical and Subtropical

#### I. MEDICINAL PLANTS

#### J. NARCOTICS



## K. OILS

- Ka. Anointment
- Kb. Antiseptic and Disinfectant
- Kc. Edible
- Kd. Essential
- Ke. Fatty Drying
- Kf. Fatty Non-drying
- Kg. Fatty Semi-drying
- Kh. Illuminant and / or Lubricant
- Ki. Medicinal
- Kj. Paint, Varnish, Oil-Cloth and Linoleum Industry
- Kk. Perfumery Industry
- Kl. Soap Industry

## L. ORNAMENTALS

- La. Annual (Spring and Summer) Flowers
- Lb. Annual (Fall and Winter) Flower
- Lc. Aquarium Plants
- Ld. Aquatic and Semi-aquatic Plants
- Le. Biennials
- Lf. Bulbs
- Lg. Deciduous
- Lh. Evergreen
- Li. Flower Beds and Borders
- Lj. Hedges, Shelter Belts, Wall Covers, Wind Breaks and Fences
- Lk. Herbs
- Ll. Lawns
- Lm. Palms
- Ln. Perennials
- Lo. Potted and /or Shaded Plants
- Lp. Roadside and Shade Trees

- Lq. Scented Plants
- Lr. Shrubs
- LS. Succulants and Stone Garden Plants
- Lt. Trees
- Lu. Trimmed Plants
- Lv. Vase Flowers
- Lw. Vines, Climbers and Creepers

## M. PLANTS OF MISCELLANEOUS IMPORTANCE

- Ma. Antidotes
- Mb. Bamboos
- Mc. Bath sponges
- Md. Bleach
- Me. Charcoal
- Mf. Fumatories and Masticatories
- Mg. Grafting Stocks
- Mh. Incense
- Mi. Insecticides Insect Repellants and Parasiticides
- Mj. Latex
- Mk. Musical Instruments
- Ml. Legume
- Mm. Pasture Plants
- Mn. Sacred Plants
- Mo. Seeds
- Mp. Sources of Various Substance
- Mq. Coffee Substitutes
- Mr. Soap Substitutes
- Ms. Tea Substitutes
- Mt. Tobacco Substitutes
- Mu. Thatching Leaves

## N. PLANT PRESERVES

- Na. Dried
- Nb. Pickled
- Nc. Wet

**O. PLANTS SOURCE OF**

Oa.	Cellulose
Ob.	Dyes
Oc.	Flour and Starch
Od.	Gum
Oe.	Honey
Of.	Resins
Og.	Sugar
Oh.	Tannin
Oi.	Vitamins

**P. PLANTS USED IN/AS/ FOR**

Pa.	Baking Industry
Pb.	Canning and Bottling Industry
Pc.	Confectionary
Pd.	Cosmetics
Pe.	Crop Rotation
Pf.	Manure
Pg.	Mixed Farming
Ph.	Soil Reclamation, Conservation and Binding

**Q. POISONOUS PLANTS****R. VEGETABLES**

Ra.	Buds and Young Shoots
Rb.	Fruit and Inflorescence Crops
Rc.	Leaf Crop
Rd.	Root Crop
Re.	Salad
Rf.	Stems: Tubers, Corns, Bulbs, Rhizomes etc.

**S. WOOD**

Sa.	Fine Carpentry
Sb.	Fuel and Charcoal
Sc.	General Carpentry
Sd.	General Construction
Se.	Important in Industries

**(b) IMPORTANCE****A. AFFORESTATION**

7	10	18	39	74	75	98	122	123	145
148	150	153 -	155	162p	166	257	259	272	275
291	293	294p	295p						

**B. BEVERAGES****Ba. Alcoholic**

33	40	41	44	47	52	53	79	93	146
175	267	280	431	546	646	650	658	679	680
683	685	689	690	693	698				

**Bb. Soft and Juices**

36	40	41	44	47	53	80	196	236	280
282-	286	288	298	530	588	640	650	658	679
680	689								

**C. CEREALS**

422ps	668	679	680	683 -	686	690 -	698.		
-------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	------	--	--

**D. CONDIMENTS SPIECES AND FLAVOURING AGENTS**

11	12	24	25	45	57	80	117	129	180
266	280	282	283	285	290	300	315	332	359
401	452	460	468	524	563	566	582-	584	586 -
590	592	594	626 -	628	632.				

**E. EDIBLE SEEDS AND NUTS**

4	6	19	39	92	133	162 -	164	168	198
199	202-	205	299	300	504.				

**F. FIBERS****Fa. Brush, Brooms etc.**

432	618	646	662	669	670	682			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

**Fb. Filling and cauling**

227	228	230	231	328	329	648	650	658	683
693									

**Fc. Natural Fabrics**

174	206	207							
-----	-----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

p possible

ps pseudocereal

**Fd. Paper Making**

97 124 172 174 175 178 220 221 230 231  
233 243 669 670 683 689 693

**Fe. Plaiting and Rough Weaving : Hats, mats, baskets etc.**

124 155 -159 172 175 318 351 359 369 380  
620 621 648 650 658- 660 662 663 667 669  
670 673 680 683 693

**Ff. Synthetic**

90 102 689 698

**Fg. Textile**

97 172 220 221 228 230 - 233 236 243 639  
650

**G. FOOD PLANTS****Ga. Birds and Poultry**

2 118 119 132 137 172 181 504 685 691  
692 698

**Gb. Fish**

1 2 373 375 - 379 442 446 596 - 601 622

**Gc. Livestock (include: Fodder, Forage, Silage, Dried pulps and Oil cakes)**

74 75 77 79 86 88 92 94 99 102  
109 -119 121 122 125 - 128 130 - 137 164 172  
204 208 222 230 231 243 274 280 282 -289  
299 319 348 349 388 393 419 420 430 -432  
457 476 504 506 511 543 546 622 650 658  
666 668 671 - 682 684 - 695 697 698

**Gd. Man (include: Cereals, Vegetables, Edible Oils, Fruits, Nuts, Pulses etc.)**

6 19 23 32 - 36 38 - 49 52 53 80  
92 94 99 102 109 110 115 118 - 120 133  
137 161 -164 168 172 176 181 - 183 196 199  
201 -210 218 222 230 231 233 243 250 262  
267 272 274 275 280 - 289 298 - 300 319 322  
349 388 390 - 393 401 406 419 422 431 433  
453 457 476 504 506 510 511 524 530 534  
541 543 546 584 604 605 611 623 626 -628  
640 650 658 668 679 680 683 690 692 693  
695 -698

**Ge. Silk Worm**

179 181 182

**H. FRUITS****Ha. Fall and Winter**

34 53 267 281 - 289 319 604 605

**Hb. Spring and Summer**

32 33 35 36 38 40 - 49 52 53 176  
181- 183 198 199 218 262 274 275 280 281  
298 658

**Hc. Temperate**

32 33 34 36 38 - 49 52 53 181 -183  
198 199 218 280

**Hd. Tropical and Subtropical**

23 35 80 176 196 262 267 272 274 275  
281 -289 298 319 322 604 605 658

# I. MEDICINAL PLANTS

3	8	10	12	14	16	21	24	25	28
31	34	36	39	40	43	45	47	53	56
57	70	71	73	75	79	80	88	92	95
97	99	109	115	117	122	124	127	129	141
146	150	152	155	157	159	161	164	166	171
173	175	176	179	182	186	189	192	193	195
197	209	220	227	229	233	235	236	239	243
249	250	256	259	261	266	270	273	275	277
282	285	286	289	291	294	295	297	298	301
305	307	314	315	319	320	323	325	327	329
331	333	335	339	346	349	351	359	361	363
371	372	375	381	385	387	388	393	394	397
401	405	406	419	422	428	432	436	447	450
452	460	468	470	472	474	476	479	483	486
495	504	506	510	511	513	515	516	518	524
526	530	537	544	552	553	555	566	575	581
585	587	589	590	592	594	605	606	608	610
617	618	623	626	628	630	632	635	637	650
658	667	668	679	680	683	689	698		

# J. NARCOTICS

172	195	388	434	435	510	527	528	531	532
534	632								

# K. OILS

## Ka. Anointments

92	162	230	231	243	319	349
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Kb. Antiseptic and Disinfectant

12	268	259	261	566	590	594	628
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Kc. Edible

25	38	40	43	90	102	115	162	164	172
230	231	243	250	280	300	319	349	388	391
474	476	504	511	530	534	658	683	698	

## Kd. Essential

10	16	18	24	39	57	59	84	108	124
146	164	173	192	250	255	258	261	266	282
290	332	333	359	388	393	394	407	409	436
452	460	468	470	474	483	513	518	526	529
563	581	583	585	588	590	592	594	616	617
628	630	631	644						

## Ke. Fatty Drying

102	115	163	172	243	280	388	476	530	534
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Kf. Fatty Non-drying

39	92	162	250	251	300	319
----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Kg. Fatty Semi-drying

40	42	43	48	52	53	198	199	202	230
231	282	289	349	391	393	504	511	530	698

## Kh. Illuminant and/ or Lubricants

47	92	172	230	231	243	250	280	319	349
388	476	504	698						

## Ki. Medicinal

10	12*	14*	15	39	40	43	230	231	250
289	300	319	349	388	452	456	458	460	470
582	592								

## Kj. Paint, Varnish Oil Cloth and Linoleum Industry

13	14	92	102	164	172	230	231	243	250
319	388	476	504	583	641	698			

## Kk. Perfumery Industry

10	14	15	39	57	84	108	251	285	286
289	332	333	349	405	409	436	456	458	460

\*Also Important in microscopy

513 526 563 581 - 583 585 586 588 590 592  
594 616 617 630 631 635 644 650

**Ke. Soap Industry**

10 14 15 25 57 92 164 172 230 231  
243 250 289 319 333 349 388 458 460 476  
504 530 581 - 583 585 586 588 590 592 594  
650 683

**L. ORNAMENTALS**

**La. Annual (Spring and Summer) Flowers**

79 95 186 206 - 209 229 234 245 246 250  
296 358 361 362 374 384 - 386 388 408 - 410  
414 418 419 423 - 429 432 439 445 447 463  
466 474 482 - 495 497 - 505 507 512 - 517 519  
520 523 527 528 531 534 536 537 544 547 -  
550 561 568 569 571 588 591 698

**Lb. Annual (Fall and Winter) Flowers**

99 108 112 192 193 229 235 241 - 243 243  
358 361 371 372 384 - 389 394 - 400 402 - 404  
407 - 414 423 - 428 437 438 440 441 445 447  
461 463 - 465 467 - 469 471 - 475 479 - 492 496  
500 501 507 - 509 521 522 536 - 539 551 552  
554 - 559 566 567 570 - 574 577 579 591

**Lc. Aquarium Plants**

1 2 373 379 442 443 446 596 598 - 601

**Ld. Aquatic and Semi - aquatic plants**

1 2 373 375 - 379 442 - 444 446 557 595 -  
601 606 622 624 625 636 665 667 669 670

**Le. Biennials**

95 229 358 403 404 410 441 447 464 466  
486 500 501 536 552 553 571 577

**Lf. Bulbs**

211 362 374 495 606 615 - 617 619 623 - 625  
629 - 636 644

**Lg. Deciduous**

6 26 28 - 34 36 39 - 45 47 48 51 -  
53 66 73 - 79 82 84 87 88 98 122 -  
124 141 148 - 150 152 - 163 168 - 170 173 175  
181 - 183 222 252 267 268 272 275 280 - 285  
291 292 294 299 300 305 307 - 309 321 334  
335 341 348 355 359 360 434 - 436 451

**Lh. Evergreen**

4 5 7 - 22 25 28 - 31 35 37 50  
55 - 72 80 83 85 86 90 91 93 142 -  
145 151 165 - 167 173 177 - 180 184 185 187 -  
191 194 - 196 224 - 226 235 237 244 - 246 248  
251 253 - 260 263 - 266 269 275 290 297 298  
302 - 304 310 - 319 323 325 - 327 329 330 332  
333 336 - 338 343 344 350 - 354 356 448 525  
526 540 542 590 618 645 - 665

**Li. Flower Beds and Borders**

36 99 108 112 186 192 193 211 239 - 242  
340 358 361 - 363 371 372 374 384 - 389 394 -  
400 402 - 404 407 - 414 418 419 423 - 429 432  
437 - 441 445 447 461 - 475 477 - 503 505 507 -  
509 512 - 517 519 - 523 531 535 536 538 539  
551 - 560 562 566 - 568 570 - 579 582 588 606  
630 - 636

**Lj. Hedges, Shelter Belts, Wall Covers, Wind Breaks and Fences**

8 - 16 18 20 26 - 28 30 31 33 37  
50 51 57 - 64 76 - 78 81 83 84 88  
90 96 99 107 108 124 141 - 145 147 151  
184 185 188 - 191 197 200 206 - 209 218 222  
229 234 235 237 244 - 246 248 251 - 255 263 -  
319 322 - 327 331 338 339 344 - 347 352 - 356

359 360 382 430 434 - 436 451 478 - 481 504  
 505 525 - 529 540 542 544 548 - 550 560 569  
 637 - 639 667 669 670

#### Lk. Herbs

3 192 193 211 229 239 - 242 249 357 361 -  
 363 371 372 374 384 - 389 394 - 400 402 - 405  
 407 - 414 418 419 423 - 429 432 437 - 441 445  
 447 461 - 469 472 - 475 477 - 505 507 - 509 512 -  
 517 519 - 523 527 528 536 - 539 551 - 560 566 -  
 568 570 - 574 576 - 583 585 - 589 594 602 603  
 606 612 - 614 617 619 623 - 625 629 - 636 698

#### Le. Lawns

357 666 675 688

#### Lm. Palms

4\* 5\* 645 - 664

#### Ln. Perennials

3 - 91 93 96 98 100 101 103 - 105 122 -  
 124 138 - 171 174 - 196 211 - 219 222 - 227 235  
 237 - 242 244 - 249 251 - 295 297 - 327 329 339  
 341 - 348 350 - 360 363 - 370 380 - 383 - 420 421  
 439 434 - 436 448 - 451 462 465 470 - 472 477  
 478 480 485 497 499 500 502 503 514 525  
 526 529 535 540 542 547 555 559 - 565 569  
 575 578 580 - 587 589 - 594 602 - 610 612 - 618  
 620 621 623 - 670 675 - 678

#### Lo. Potted and / or Shaded Plants

3 - 5 25 89 96 177 186 192 193 211 -  
 219 247 - 249 251 267 290 330 332 333 404  
 405 415 - 419 426 - 429 448 - 451 465 479 487 -  
 490 493 494 496 499 503 517 521 523 525

\* pseudopalm

526 531 535 536 547 550 558 561 - 568 580  
 585 588 - 590 592 - 594 602 603 608 609 612 -  
 616 618 - 621 630 - 635 637 - 649 652 - 656 659 -  
 662 665

#### Lp. Roadside and Shade Trees

9 10 15 18 19 51 65 66 76 80  
 87 88 90 93 98 122 123 150 151 165 -  
 167 179 181 187 189 222 224 - 226 253 - 260  
 294 302 - 305 307 309 337 341 350 351 655  
 657 659 663 664

#### Lq. Scented Plants

290 470 518 563 581 - 583 585 - 594

#### Lr. Shrubs

13 22 26 - 31 34 35 50 51 54 56 -  
 62 64 67 - 69 77 82 - 84 87 - 89 96  
 100 101 103 124 142 144 146 147 151 158  
 188 - 191 222 235 237 244 248 252 254 266  
 267 290 297 302 306 311 313 316 317 322 -  
 325 327 329 332 333 347 352 354 - 356 359  
 360 381 382 420 430 434 - 436 451 470 525 -  
 527 529

#### Ls. Succulants and Stone Garden Plants

212 - 219 247 252\* 330 389 402 415 - 420\* 449  
 450 467\* 472\* 476\* 535\* 545\* 556\* 558\* 559\* 607 -  
 609 620 621 637 - 640\* \* stone gardens plants

#### Lt. Trees

6 - 10 12 - 21 23 - 25 32 - 35 37 39 -  
 43 45 47 48 51 - 53 65 70 72 - 76

80	81	83	87	88	93	98	104	105	122
123	148	150	152	157	159	171	174	183	187
189	190	222	226	238	251	253	255	260	262
265	269	272	275	281	289	291	295	298	301
303	305	307	309	316	320	335	337	341	342
345	346	348	350	351	566	568	573	581	

#### Lu. Trimmed Plants

151 188 266 316 - 318

#### Lv. Vase Flowers

57 108 371 372 389 403 404 409 - 412 429  
 437 438 447 466 469 474 475 477 - 497 500 -  
 505 507 - 509 513 515 - 517 519 520 522 523  
 536 552 556 566 568 573 581

#### Lw. Vines, Climbers and Creepers

36 59 60 63 95\* 99\* 107 108 121 138 -  
 141 143 - 145 173 177 180\* 184 185 194 - 197  
 200 205\*- 209\* 268\* 270 271 276 - 280 296\* 310  
 312 - 315 321 326 331 334 338 339 343 344  
 353 364 - 370 380 383 421 448 526 540 542  
 544\* 545\* 547\*- 549\* 550 555 561\* 566 569\* 610  
 612 \* annuals, unmarked perennials

### M. PLANTS OF MISCELLANEOUS IMPORTANCE

#### Ma. Antidotes

95a 160a 274s 339s 698i  
 a alkaloid poisoning, s snake bite, i iodine, poisoning.

#### Mb. Bamboos

669 670

#### Mc. Bath sponges

206 207

#### Md. Bleach

40 282 285 (Fruit Juices)

#### Me. Charcoal

47gm 92h 329gp 355t

gp gun powder, gm gas masks, h hulls, t tatting.

#### Mf. Fumatories and Masticatories

532 - 534

#### Mg. Grafting Stocks

34 39 42 51 283 299

#### Mh. Incense

11 - 14 (wood, leaf twigs, and fruits)

#### Mi. Insecticides Insect Repellants and Parasitocides

10 12 24 79 117 164 250 291 294 363  
 371 372 483 486 513 518 531 - 534 589 594

#### Mj. Latex

175b 176m 545r

b bird lime, m milk coagulant, r rubber coagulant.

#### Mk. Musical Instruments

205f 667c 669c 670c

c culms, f dried fruits.

#### Ml. Legumes

65 - 140

**Mm. Pasture Plants**

111 – 118    125 – 128    130 – 136    671 – 678    681    682  
689    691    698

**Mn. Sacred Plants**

6b 176h 179mc 267m 319mc 658mc  
b buddhists, c christians, h hindooes, m muslims.

**Mo. Seeds**

93j 294b 325c 476r  
b beads, c charms, j jewelers weights, r rennet for cheese.

**Mp. Sources of Various Substance**

18t 24c 31m 57af 59a 81sh 115cc 146f 161m 159s  
171po 176r 178sh 189m 266f 274sh 282f 285f 436a 495i  
506i 518c 563a 582cp 585cp 689w  
a atar, c camphor, cc commercial chlorophyll,  
f flavoured water, m manna, p pectin, po potash,  
r rubber, s salicin, sh shellac t turpentine, w wax.

**Mq. Coffee Substitutes (Seed)**

56 71 93 94 137 611 636 658 679 680  
690

**Mr. Soap Substitutes**

81 141

**Ms. Tea Substitutes (leaves, flowers or fruits)**

36 43 56 157 171 176 192 380 486 575  
583

**Mt. Tobacco Substitutes**

45 105 528

**Mu. Thatching Leaves**

650 658 662 663

**N. PLANT PRESERVES****Na. Dried**

38 40 41 44 52 80 176 181 – 183 218  
280 298 524 650 658

**Nb. Pickled**

164 197 201 282 283 285 298 319 506 524  
530 626 658

**Nc. Wet (Jams, Jellies, Pastes etc.)**

32 – 36 38 40 41 44 47 49 52 53  
80 146 176 181 – 183 195 198 218 236 262  
283 286 298 322 530 537 658

**O. PLANTS SOURCE OF****Oa. Cellulose**

152o 154o 227o 230\* 231\* 250o 257o 622\* 669 670  
o woods, seed fibers, \*whole plant, unmarked culms

**Ob. Dyes**

36 54 79 82 92 123 141 160 164 182  
183 186 189 222 229 231 277 281 293 301  
318 332 333 372 381 387 436 457 476 504  
515 568 626 632 636

**Oc. Flour and Starch**

4 5 94 120 121 133 422 426 543 605  
645 646 679 680 683 685 690 693 695 – 698

**Od. Gum**

18 38 39 43 47 66 66 81 84 87  
88 99 93 158 178 221 227 246 257 281  
299 300 319 350 351



**Oe.H oney**

90	115	117	122	198	230	231	289	387	407
411	422	504	574	583	590	594	662		

**Of. Resins**

18	141	154	172	227	294	304	483	518	641
650									

**Og. Sugar**

305	431	495	506	646	650	689			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

**Oh. Tannin**

55	65	66	81	84	160	162	164	189	230
231	259	262	267	299	301	348	636		

**Oi. Vitamins**

35	36	47	52	53	56	58	280	289	459
510	524	530	658	668	683				

**P. PLANTS USED IN/ AS/ FOR****Pa. Baking Industry**

34	40	41	43	44	47	53	162	164	176
204	280	300	322	349	388	650	658	683	693
695	698								

**Pb. Canning and Bottling Industry**

33	36	38	40	41	43	45	47	48	52
53	80	99	119	120	133	176	198	233	262
283	285	286	289	319	524	530	541	546	658
698									

**Pc. Confectionary**

39	40	57	92	162	164	192	280	282	283
285	286	289	300	349	455	456	587	650	658
683	689	693	693						

**Pd. Cosmetics**

10	14	40	57	162	164	182	183	186	230
231	235	251	266	319	322	333	349	436	568
580	581	583	588	590	632	635	636	650	673
698p									

**Pe. Crop Rotation**

92	94	96	97	99	102	109	110	112	120
125	137								

**Pf. Manure**

77*	90	94	96	97	99	102	109	110	112-
120	125	137	230h	231h	250o	319o	393*	422	431o
597	689	698							

\* leaves,o oil cakes,h hulls,p plant remains, unmarked whole plants.

**Pg. Mixed Farming**

97	102	110	118	120	133	668	679	680	682
685	687	690	692	698					

**Ph. Soil Reclamation, Conservation and Binding**

18	65	66	78	82	90	92	94	96	99
102	106	109	110	112	121	125	131	133	136
155	157	264	266	666	677				

**Q. POISONOUS PLANTS**

39	40	45L	53L	94L	97L	105L	109	124	132L
141	172	200L	250L	255	268	297L	301	323	325
329	355L	387L	388L	394	518	527L	528L	531	534
630	632	650*	692L						

L Livestock, \* fish, unmarked man

## R. VEGETABLES

### Ra. Buds and Young Shoots

392 611 618o 621o 649o 662o 663o 670o

o may be used

### Rb. Fruit and Inflorescence Crops

66o 95o 99 118 - 120 133 137 196o 197 201 -  
210 233 392i 524 530 541 698

o may be used, i -inflorescence.

### Rc. Leaf Crop

66\* 280 393 406 419 431 432\* 433 453 476\*  
484\* 485\* 510 511 626 - 628 645\* 648\*

\*sometimes eaten when young.

### Rd. Root Crop

393 406 431 454\* 457 459\* 546 599\* 600\*

\* may be used.

### Re. Salad

73o 180\* 201 220\* 221\* 401 405\* 426\* 453 457  
458 476\* 510 511 524 530 566\* 584 603\*

\* may be used, o flower sometimes used.

### Rf. Stems: Tubers, Corms, Bulbs, Rhizomes etc.

390 543 595\* 599\* 600\* 619\* 623\* 626 628 658

\* May be used

## S. WOOD

### Sa. Fine Carpentry (Includes: carving, inlay work, making instruments, tools, walking sticks, fishing and whip Rods, shingles and interior decoration)

15 17 41 43 - 45 52 53 65 66 74  
79 82 91 92 98 105 122 123 141 148 -  
154 157 158 164 - 169 171 174 187 222 223  
259 269 291 292 295 297 298 318 319 333  
337 381 650 658 669 670

### Sb. Fuel and Charcoal

7 - 10 12 13 15 16 18 32 41 76  
77 79 - 81 122 153 - 155 157 - 159 162 164 -  
181 - 184 - 189 190 259 - 274 275 - 291 - 293 299  
303 306 309 318 329 333 436 650 658

### Sc. General Carpentry (Includes: Making boxes, crates, carts, wagons, doors, cooperage and furniture)

7 9 11 - 16 24 41 43 44 76 81  
84 88 98 123 148 149 151 - 154 157 158  
163 164 167 - 169 171 175 182 - 183 187 189  
223 - 226 257 291 - 295 298 307 333 335 337  
341 348 351 435 650 658 662 669 670

### Sd. General Construction (Includes: ceiling, pole posts, handle, stacks, railroad ties, ship and boat building, water channels and drains)

7 - 19 33 45 53 76 82 84 90 122  
123 148 - 150 152 157 159 162 - 164 166 - 171  
175 181 - 183 187 222 - 227 257 159 269 291 -  
293 295 297 298 335 337 341 435 650 658  
662 667 669 670

### Se. Important in Industries (Includes: matches, pencil, paper chipboard etc.)

13 14 123 150 152 154 157 257 381 658

## THE DECORATIVE PLANTS

### Addendum I

#### PTERIDOPHYTA

##### Aspleniaceae

- *Asplenium nidus* L.  
Bird's nest fern (E)  
Bailey 85, Whitehead 62.

##### Polypodiaceae

- Nephrolipsis exaltata* Schott.  
*Nephrolipsis cordifolia* Presl.  
Ladder fern, Sword fern (E).  
Bailey 88, Whitehead 163.

##### Selaginellaceae

- *Selaginella apoda* Fern.  
*Selaginella caulescens* Spring.  
*Selaginella kraussiana* Braun.  
Creeping moss (E).  
Bailey 95, Whitehead 201.

#### DICOTYLEDONES

##### Apocynaceae

- *Vinca minor* L.  
Common periwinkle (E).  
Bailey 812, Whitehead 215.

##### Araliaceae

- Hedera canariensis* Willd.  
Algerian Ivy (E).  
Bailey 746, Whitehead 135.

##### Asteraceae

- *Chrysanthemum fruticans* L.  
Paris Daisy, Marguirite (E).  
Bailey 985, Whitehead 89.
- *Senecio cruenta* DC  
Florist's Cineraria (E)  
Bailey 1018, Whitehead 203.

##### Balsaminaceae

- Impatiens holstii* Engl. & Franch.  
Garden balsam, Busy Lizzie (E).  
Bailey 643, Whitehead 135.

##### Begoniaceae

- *Begonia socotrana* Hook.  
*Begonia glaucophylla* Hook f.  
*Begonia coccinea* Hook.  
Begonias (E).  
Bailey 693, Whitehead 70-74.

##### Bigoniaceae

- Incarvillea delavayi* Burr. & Franch.  
*Incarvillea compacta* Maxim.

var. *grandiflora* Wehr. & var. *brevipes* Wehr.  
Incarvilleas (E).  
Bailey 905, Whitehead 144.

### Cactaceae

- *Asterophytum myriostigma* Lem.  
Bishop's hat cactus, Star cactus (E).  
Bailey 709, Whitehead 69.

### Craussulaceae

- Craussula falcata* Wendle.  
Crassula (E)  
Bailey 456, Whitehead 98.
- Echeveria setosa* Rose & Purpus.  
Echeveria (E)  
Bailey 468, Whitehead 111.
- Kalanchoe laxilra* Baker.  
*Kalanchoe verticillata* Elliot.
- *Kalanchoe blossfeldiana* V. Peell.  
Bryophyllum, Life Plant(E)  
Bailey 466, Whitehead 149
- *Sedum sieboldii* Sweet  
var. *variegatum* Hort.  
Orpine, Stonecrop(E)  
Bailey 458, Whitehead 200.

### Cruciferae

- *Lobularia maritima* Desf.  
Sweet Alyssum (E).  
Bailey 445.

### Ericaceae

- Rhododendron obtusum* Planch .  
*Rhododendron simsii* Planch.  
var. *vittatum* Wils.  
Azaleas, Rose Bay (E).  
Whitehead 189-191.

### Euphorbiaceae

- Codiaeum variegatum* Juss.  
var. *pictum* Muel. Arg.  
Croton, South sea Laurel (E).  
Bailey 622, Whitehead 92.

### Geraniaceae

- *Pelargonium capitatum* Ait,  
*Pelargonium crispum* L 'Herr.  
*Pelargonium tomentosum* Jacq.  
*Pelargonium fragrans* Willd.  
*Pelargonium domestica* Bailey.  
Geraniums (E).  
Bailey 597-598, Whitehead 171-174.

## **Labiatae**

- *Nepeta hederacea* Trev.  
Ground Ivy, Gill over the ground, Field balm (E).  
Bailey 851.

## **Moraceae**

- *Ficus elastica* Roxb.  
var. *decorata*  
Fig, Indian Rubber Plant (E).  
Bailey 340, Whitehead 123.

## **Oxalidaceae**

- *Oxalis adenophylla* Gill.  
Oxalis (E).  
Bailey 660, Whitehead 168.

## **Piperaceae**

- *Peperomia sandersii* C. DC.  
var. *argyreia* Bailey.  
Peperomia (E).  
Bailey 318, Whitehead 175.

## **Primulaceae**

- *Primula malacoides* Franch.  
var. *rosea* Hort. and var. *alba* Hort.  
Fairy Primrose (E).  
Bailey 777, Whitehead 185.

## **Scrophulariaceae**

- Torenia fournieri* Lind.  
Torenia (E).  
Bailey 602.

## **Solanaceae**

- *Solanum capsicastrum* Link.  
False Jerusalem Cherry (E).  
Bailey 868, Whitehead 205.

## **Tropaeolaceae**

- *Tropaeolum minus* L.  
Baby Nasturtium (E).  
Bailey 602.

## **Verbenaceae**

- *Lantana montividentis* Briq.  
Jamaica Mountain Sage (E).  
Bailey 842, Whitehead 156.

## **Vitaceae**

- Ampelopsis brevipedunculata* Trantv.  
Ampelopsis (E).  
Bailey 650, Whitehead 63.
- *Cissus antartica* Vent.  
Kangaro vine (E).  
Bailey 651, Whitehead 90.

- *Cissus rhombidifolia* Vahl.  
Grape Ivy (E).  
Bailey 651, Whitehead 90.

#### MONOCOTYLEDONES

##### Agavaceae

- *Agave victoria-reginae* Moore  
Agave (E).  
Bailey 238, Whitehead 61.

- *Draceana goldieana* Bull.  
• *Draceana sanderiana* Sander.  
Dragon Plant (E).  
Bailey 468, Whitehead 111.

- *Sansevieria trifasciata* Prain.  
var. *laurentii* N. E. Br.  
Snake plant, Mother-in-law's tongue, Bow string hemp (E).  
Bailey 239, Whitehead 194.

##### Amaryllidaceae

- *Aloe humilis* Haw.  
*Aloe mitriformis* Mill.  
Aloe (E).  
Bailey 209, Whitehead 61.
- *Amaryllis belladonna* L.  
Belladonna lily (E).  
Bailey 257, Whitehead 62.

- *Narcissus bulbocodium* L.  
*Narcissus cyclamineus* DC.  
*Narcissus juncifolius* L.  
Narcissus, Daffodils (E).  
Bailey 258, Whitehead 161-162.

##### Araceae

- *Aglaonema modestum* Schott.
- *Aglaonema pictum* Kunth.  
Chinese evergreen, Poison dart (E).  
Bailey 182, Whitehead 61.

- *Caladium picturatum* Koch.  
Caladium (E).  
Bailey 187, Whitehead 80.

- *Dieffenbachia picta* Schott.  
Dumb's cane (E).  
Bailey 182, Whitehead 109.

- *Philodendron cordatum* Kunth  
Philodendron (E).  
Bailey 181, Whitehead 177.

- *Syngonium podophyllum*  
var. *albolineatum*  
Trileaf wonder (E).  
Whitehead 210.

## Bromeliaceae

- *Ananas comosus* Merr.  
Syn. *Bromelia cosmosa* L.  
Pine apple (E).  
Bailey 195.

## Commelinaceae

- *Zebrina pendula* Schinzi.  
Zebrina, Wandering Jew (E).  
Bailey 198, Whitehead 217.

## Iridaceae

- Freesia refracta* Klatt.  
Freesia (E).  
Bailey 281, Whitehead 125.
- Iris reticulata* Bieb.  
Iris (E).  
Bailey 274, Whitehead 144.

## Liliaceae

- Tulipa fostereana* Hook.
- Tulipa kaufmanniana* Regel.
- Tulip (E).  
Bailey 198, Whitehead 215.

Note : The following plants included in the main text can also be grown as house plants, their serial numbers are given below ):

3	141	143	193 -	195	355	364 -	370	465	561 -
565	568	593	602	603	609	610	612 -	614	616
618	624	655							

## LIST OF CULTIVATED PLANTS REPORTED BY IRAQI NATIONAL HERBARIUM, ABU-GHRAIB, BAGHDAD

ADDEDUM II

DICOTYLEDONES

## Acanthaceae

- Justicia vasica* Nees.
- Justacia (E).  
Bailey 924.

## Amaranthaceae

- Amaranthus dubius*

## Aristolochiaceae

- *Aristolochia tomentosa* Sims.
- Birthwort (E).  
Bailey 346.

## Bignoniaceae

- *Chilopsis linearis* Sweet.
- Desert willow, Flowering willow (E).  
Bailey 906.

## Boraginaceae

- *Symphytum asperum* Lep.
- Prickly Comfrey (E).  
Bailey 836.

## Cactaceae

- Opuntia cf. aucheri*

### Caprifoliaceae

- *Lonicera maackii* Maxim.  
Honeysuckle (E).  
Bailey 943.
- *Symphoricarpos albus* Blake  
Syn. *S. rivularis* Suks.  
Snowberry or Waxberry (E).  
Bailey 940 .

### Celastraceae

- *Euonymus japonicus* L.  
Spindle tree (E).  
Bailey 633 .

### Compositae

- *Helianthus laetiflorus* Pers.  
Showy Sunflower (E)  
Bailey 998
- *Senesio cineraria* DC.  
Dusty Miller (E).  
Bailey 1019 .

### Convolvulaceae

- Ipomaea acumunata* Vahl.
- IPomaea palmata*
- Merremia dissecta* Jacq.

### Fagaceae

- *Quercus phellos* L.  
Willow Oak (E)  
Bailey 330

### Flacourtiaceae

- Dovyalis caffra* L, Herr.  
Kei Apple, Umkokolo (E)  
Bailey 688

### Geraniaceae

- *Pelargonium graveolens* L, Herr.  
Stork's bill (E)  
Bailey 599

### Lauraceae

- Persea americana* Mill.  
Syn. *Persea gratissima* Gaertn.
- Avacado (E)  
Bailey 422

### Leguminosae

- Acacia coringera* L.
- Acacia greggi*
- Acacia macranthoides*
- Acacia nilotica*
- Bauhinia racemosa*
- Cassia italica*
- Leucaena leucocephala*
- Sesbania sesban*

### Malvaceae

- Malva sylvestris* L.
- Mallow (E)  
Bailey 656

### Menispermaceae

- Tinospora cordifolia*



## Moraceae

*Ficus cunia*  
*Ficus lyrata* Warb.  
Bailey 339

- *Maclura pomifera* Schneid  
Osage orange (E)  
Bailey 337

## Myrtaceae

*Callistimon macropunitatus*  
*Callistimon viminalis*

- *Eucalyptus globosus* Labil.  
Tasmanian Blue Gum  
Bailey 727

*Eugenia braziliensis*

*Melaluca genistifolia*

## Oleaceae

*Fraxinus velutina* Torr.  
Ash (E)  
Bailey 799

*Ligustrum lucidum* Ait.  
*Ligustrum obtusifolium* Sieb. & Zucc.f  
Privet (E)  
Bailey 796

## Plumbaginaceae

*Limonium bonduellii* Kuntze  
Bailey 787

*Statice suworowii*

## Rhamnaceae

*Rhammus alternus* L.  
Buckthorn (E)  
Bailey 645

## Rosaceae

*Chaenomeles sinensis* Koehne  
Syn. *Cydonia sinensis* Thouin.  
Chinese quince (E)  
Bailey 513

## Rutaceae

*Ruta chalepensis*

## Sapindaceae

*Koelreuteria bipinnata*  
• *Koelreuteria paniculata* Laxm.  
Golden rain tree (E)  
Bailey 640

## Solanaceae

*Datura inoxia*  
*Lycium brevipes*

*Withania somnifera*

## Tamaricaceae

*Tamarix aucheriana*

## Ulmaceae

- *Celtis laevigata* Willd.  
Sugarberry, Mississippi hackberry (E)  
Bailey 335

## Verbenaceae

*Verbena tenuisecta* Briq.  
Moss Verbena (E)  
Bailey 841

*Vitex pseudo-negundo* L.

## Vitaceae

- *Parthenocissus quinquefolia* Planch.  
Virginia creeper, Woodbine (E)  
Bailey 652

**Amaryllidaceae**

*Hymenocallis americana* Roem.  
Syn. *H. littoralis* Salisb.  
Spider lily (E)  
Bailey 256

*Panacratium maritimum* L.  
Bailey 256

• *Zephyranthus candida* Herb.  
Zephyr lily (E)  
Bailey 254

**Araceae**

• *Colocasia antiquorum* Schott  
Elephant's Ear (E)  
Bailey 189

*Monestria deliciosa* Liebm.  
Ceriman (E)  
Bailey 183

**Commelinaceae**

*Tradescantia fluminensis* Vell.  
Wandering Jew (E)  
Bailey 198

**Graminae**

• *Sorghum bicolor* Moench.  
Sugar sorghum (E)  
Townsend 543

**Liliaceae**

*Chlorophytum capense* Kunze  
Syn. *C. elatum* R. Br.  
Bailey 204

**Zingiberaceae**

*Elettaria cordamomum* Maton  
Bailey 289.

**Index of Scientific Names**

**Names and Plant Numbers**

- Abelia
  - grandiflora 142
- Abutilon
  - theophrasti 225
- Acacia
  - arabica 81
  - cultiformis 82
  - cynophylla 85
  - farnesiana 84
  - longifolia 85
  - salinga 86
- Acalypha
  - Wilkensiana 244
- Acanthaceae 561
- Acer
  - Negundo 305
- Aceraceae 305
- Adiantaceae 3
- Adiantum
  - capillus-veneris 3
- Adonis
  - aestivalis 361
- Agavaceae 637-644
- Agavales 637-644
- Agave
  - americana 637
  - franzosinii 638
  - sisaliana 639
- Ageratum
  - houstonianum 466
- Agrostis
  - palustris 666
- Ailanthus
  - altissima 291
  - vilmoriniana 292
- Aizoaceae 415-417
- Akebia
  - quinata 380
- Albizia
  - julibrissin 87
  - lebbeck 88
- Alismitaceae 599,600
- Alismatales 599,600
- Allium
  - cepa 626
  - porrum 627
  - sativum 628
- Aloe
  - arborescens 607
  - barbadensis 608
  - variegata 609
- Alternanthera
  - amoena 423
  - chromopetala 424
  - paranchoides 425
- Althaea
  - rosea 229
- Alyssum
  - maritimum 381
- Amaranthaceae 423-429

- *Amaranthus*
  - caudatus* 426
  - tricolor* 427
- Amaryllidaceae* 626-631
- Amaryllidales* 626-631
- Amaryllis* sp. 629
- *Amelanchier*
  - integrifolia* 26
- *Amphora*
  - fruticosa* 91
- *Ampelopsis*
  - aconitifolia* 276
- Anacardiaceae* 298-304
- *Anacharis*
  - canadensis* 596
- *Anagalis*
  - linifolia* 445
- *Anchusa*
  - azurea* 575
  - capensis* 576
- *Anemone*
  - coronaria* 362
- *Anethum*
  - graveolens* 452
- Angiosprmae* 21-698
- *Annona*
  - reticulata* 23
- Annonaceae* 23
- Annonales* 23
- *Anthemis*
  - cotula* 467
  - nobilis* 468
- *Antigonon*
  - leptopus* 421
- *Antirrhinum*
  - majus* 552
- *Apium*
  - graveolens* 453
- Apocynaceae* 321-327
- Apocynales* 321-330
- *Aponogeton*
  - fenestralis* 601
- Aponogetonaceae* 601
- Apongetonales* 601
- *Aquilegia*
  - formosa* 363
- Araceae* 623-625
- Arales* 623-625
- *Arachis*
  - hypogea* 92
- Araliaceae* 141
- Araliales* 141-147
- *Araucaria*
  - excelsa* 20
- Araucariaceae* 20
- *Arctotis*
  - stoechadifolia* 469
- *Argemone*
  - grandiflora* 384
- *Argyreia*
  - speciosa*
- *Aristolochia*
  - elegans* 383
- Aristolochiaceae* 383

- Aristolochiales* 383
- *Artemisia*
  - absinthum* 470
- *Arundo*
  - donax* 667
- Asclepiadaceae* 328-330
- *Asclepias*
  - curassavica* 328
- *Asparagus*
  - asparagoides* 610
  - officinalis* 611
  - plumosus* 612
  - sprengeri* 613
- *Aspidistra*
  - elatior* 614
- *Aster*
  - tenacetifolius* 471
- Asteraceae* 466-523
- Asterales* 466-523
- *Atriplex*
  - campanulata* 430
- *Avena*
  - sativa* 668
- B-
- Balsaminaceae* 568
- *Bambusa*
  - glaucescens* 669
  - tulda* 670
- *Bauhinia*
  - purpurea* 65
  - variegata* 66
- *Beaumontia*
  - grandiflora* 321
- Begonia* sp. 211
- Begoniaceae* 211
- *Bellis*
  - pernnis* 472
- *Benincasa*
  - hispida* 197
- Berberidaceae* 381, 382
- Berberidales* 380-382
- *Berberis*
  - thumbergii* 381
- *Beta*
  - vulgaris* 431
- Bignoniaceae* 334-348
- Bignoniales* 334-349
- Bombacaceae* 227
- *Bombax*
  - malabaricum* 227
- Boraginaceae* 575-579
- Boraginales* 575-579
- *Bougainvillea*
  - glabra* 184
  - spectabilis* 185
- *Brachychiton*
  - acerifolium* 224
  - populneum* 225
- *Brachycome*
  - iberidifolia* 473
- *Brassica*
  - caulorapa* 390
  - napus* 391
  - oleracea* 392
  - rapa* 393

- Bromus
  - catharticus 671
  - inermis 672
- Broussonetia
  - papyrifera 174
- Bryophyta 1
- Buchloe
  - dactyloides 673
- Buddleia
  - davidii 306
- Buddleiaceae 306
- Butomus sp. 595
- Butomaceae 595
- Butomales 595–598
- Buxaceae 151
- Buxus
  - sempervirens 151

– C –

- Callitrichaceae
- Callitriche
  - aquatica 443
- Calonyction
  - aculeatum 545
- Calotropis
  - procera 329
- Calyciferae 595–606
- Camellia
  - japonica 251
- Campanales 464–465
- Campanula
  - medium 464
- Campanulaceae 464–465
- Campsis
  - radicans 334
- Canna
  - indica 606
- Cannabinaceae 172, 173
- Cannabis
  - sativa 172
- Cannaceae 606
- Caprifoliaceae 142–147
- Capsicum
  - frutescens 524
- Cardiospermum
  - Halicacabum 296
- Carissa
  - grandiflora 322
- Carthamus
  - tinctorus 476

- Carum
  - carvi 454
- Carya
  - illinoensis 162
- Caryophyllaceae 408–414
- Caryophyllales 408–420
- Caryota
  - mitis 645
  - urens 646
- Carypha
  - gebenga 647
- Cassia
  - artemisoides 67
  - corymbosa 68
  - fasciculata 69
  - fistula 70
  - occidentalis 71
  - tomentosa 72
- Casurina
  - cunninghamiana 165
  - equisetifolia 166
  - stricta 167
- Casurinaceae 165–167
- Casurinales 165–167
- Catalpa
  - bignonioides 335
  - ovata 336
  - speciosa 33
- Catananche
  - caerulea 477
- Cedrela
  - toona 293

- Cedrus
  - libanotica 17
- Celastraceae 270, 271
- Celastrales 270, 271
- Celatrus
  - scandens 270
- Celosia
  - argentina 428
- Celtis
  - australis 168
  - occidentalis 169
  - orientalis 180
- Centaurea
  - cineraria 478
  - cyanus 479
  - montana 480
  - moschata 481
- Centranthus
  - microsiphon 461
  - ruber 462
- Ceratonia
  - siliqua 93
- Ceratophyllaceae 379
- Ceratophyllum
  - demersum 39
- Cercis
  - canadensis 73
  - siliquastrum 74
- Cereus
  - pasacana 212
  - peruvianus 213
  - validus 214

- Cestrum
  - diurnum 525
  - nocturnum 526
- Chaemorops *Chamaerops*
  - humilis 648
- Chaenomeles
  - lagenaria 27
- Cheiranthus
  - cheiri 394
  - kewensis 395
- Chenopodiaceae 430-433
- Chenopodiales 423-433
- Chloris
  - gayana 674
- Chrysalidocarpus
  - lutescens 649
- Chrysanthemum
  - carinatum 482
  - cinerariaefolium 483
  - coronarium 484
  - morifolium 485
  - parthenium 486
- Cicer
  - arietinum 94
- Cinchona sp. 331
- Cineraria
  - cruenta 487
  - hybrida 488
  - martima 489
- Cinnamomum
  - camphora 24
- Citrullus
  - vulgaris 198
- Citrus
  - aurantifolia 282
  - aurantium 283
  - grandis 284
  - limon 285
  - medica 286
  - paradisii 287
  - reticulata 288
  - sinensis 289
- Clarkia
  - elegans 437
  - pulchella 438
- Clematis
  - dioscoreifolia 364
  - flammula 365
  - montana 366
  - orientalis 367
  - tangutica 368
  - vitalba 369
  - viticella 370
- Clerodendron
  - bungei 352
  - inermis 353
- Clitoria
  - ternatea 95
- Clytostoma
  - purpureum 338
- Cobaea
  - scandens 569
- Cocos
  - nucifera 650
- Coleus
  - blumei 580
- Combretaceae 268, 269
- Commelinaceae 602, 602
- Commelinales 602, 603
- Coniferales 7-20
- Convolvulaceae 544-550
- Corchorus
  - capsularis 220
  - olitorius 221
- Cordia
  - francisci 350
  - Myxa 351
- Coreopsis
  - basalis 490
  - Stillmanii 491
  - tinctoria 492
- Coriandrum
  - sativum 455
- Corolliferae 607-664
- Coronilla
  - glauca 69
- Cosmos
  - bipinnatus 493
  - sulphureus 494
- Cotoneaster
  - acuminata 28
  - franchetii 29
  - horizontalis 30
  - racimiflora 31
- Crassulaceae 449-450
- Crataegus
  - Azarolus 32
  - monogyna 33
- Crocus
  - sativus 632
- Crotalaria
  - junceae 97
- Cruciales 389-406
- Cruciferae 389-406
- Cucumis
  - melo 199
  - prophetarum 200
  - sativus 201
- Cucurbita
  - maxima 202
  - moschata 203
  - pepo 204
- Cucurbitaceae 197-210
- Cucurbitales 197-211
- Cuminum
  - cuminum 456
- Cupressaceae 7-16
- Cupressus
  - arizonica 7
  - Benthamii 8
  - macrocarpa 9
  - sempervirens 10
- Cycadaceae 4, 5
- Cycadales 4, 5
- Cycas
  - revoluta 4
- Cydonia
  - oblonga 34

- Cynodon
  - dactylon 675
- Cynoglossum
  - amabile 577
- Cyperaceae 665
- Cyperales 665
- Cyperus
  - alternifolius 665

— D —

- Dactylis
  - glomerata 676
- Dahlia
  - pinnata 495
- Dalbergia
  - sisso 98
- Dasylirion
  - wheeleri 640
- Datura
  - metel 527
  - stramonium 528
- Daucus
  - carota 457
- Delonix
  - regia 75
- Delphinium
  - ajacis 371
  - consolida 372
- Deutzia
  - gracilis 451
- Dianthus
  - barbatus 408

- caryophyllous 409
- chinensis 410
- Dicotyledonae 21-594
- Digitalis
  - pupurea 553
- Dimorphotheca
  - sinuata 496
- Diospyros
  - kaki 281
- Dispacaceae 463
- Dodonaea
  - viscosa 297
- Dolichos
  - lablab 99
- Doxantha
  - ungus-cati 339
- Dracaena
  - draco 641
  - indivisia 642
- Duranta
  - repens 354

— E —

- Ebenaceae 281
- Ebenales 281
- Echinaceae
  - purpurea 497
- Echinocactus
  - Grusonii 215
- Ehratiaceae 350,351
- Eichornia
  - crassipes 622

- Elaeagnaceae 272
- Elaeagnus
  - angustifolia 272
- Emilia
  - sagitata 498
- Erigeron
  - speciosus 499
- Eriobotrya
  - japonica 35
- Eriocerus
  - tortuosus 216
- Erysimum
  - perofskianum 396
- Erythea
  - glauc 651
- Erythrina
  - cristagalli 100
- Eschscholtzia
  - californica 385
- Eucalyptus
  - bicolor 256
  - camaldulensis 257
  - griffithii 258
  - microtheca 259
  - rudis 260
  - tarquata 261
- Eugenia
  - Jambos 262
- Euonymous
  - tortunei 271
- Euphorbia
  - heterophylla 245
  - marginata 246

- millii 247
- pulcherrima 248
- pilulifera 249
- Euphorbiaceae 244-250
- Euphorbiales 244-250

— F —

- Fabaceae 91-140
- Fagaceae 160,161
- Fagales 160, 161
- Fagopyrum
  - esculentum 420
- Festuca
  - arundinacea 677
  - pratensis 678
- Ficus
  - bengalensis 175
  - carica 176
  - elastica 177
  - pumila 178
  - religiosa 179
  - retusa 180
- Filicales 2, 3
- Firmania
  - simplex 226
- Foeniculum
  - vulgare 458
- Fontinallaceae 1
- Fontinallis
  - antipyretica 1
- Fragaria
  - chiloensis 36

- Fraxinus
  - americana 307
  - pennsylvanica 308
  - rotundifolia 309
- Freesia
  - hybrida 633

— G —

- Gaillardia
  - aristata 500
  - pulchella 501
- Gardenia
  - jasminoides 332
  - thunbergia 333
- Gaura
  - Lindheimeri 439
- Gazania
  - rigens 502
- Genista
  - monosperma 101
- Gentianales 444
- Geraniaceae 562-565
- Geraniales 562-568
- Gerbera
  - jamesonii 503
- Gilia
  - capitata 570
  - ruber 571
- Ginkgo
  - biloba 6
- Ginkgoaceae 6
- Ginkgoales 6

- Gladiolus sp. 634
- Gleditsia
  - triacanthos 76
- Glumiflorae 665-698

- Glycine
  - Max 102
- Godetia
  - amoena 440
- Gomphrena
  - globosa 429
- Gossypium
  - herbaceum 230
  - hirsutum 231
- Graminae 666-698
- Graminales 666-698

- Graptopetalum
  - praguayense 449
- Gravillea
  - robusta 187
- Grewia
  - tillioefolia 222
- Guttiferales 252
- Gymnosprmae 4-20
- Gypsophila
  - elegans 411

— H —

- Haloragaceae 442
- Hamamelidales 148-151
- Hedera
  - helix 141

- Helianthus
  - annuus 504
  - cucumerifolius 505
  - tuberosus 506
- Helichrysum
  - bracteatum 507
- Heliotropium
  - arborescens 578
- Helipterum
  - album 508
  - roseum 509
- Hemerocallis
  - flava 615
- Herbaceae 361-594
- Hibiscus
  - cannabinus 232
  - esculentus 233
  - mutabilis 234
  - rosa-sinensis 235
  - sabdariffa 236
  - syriacus 237
- Hordium
  - distichon 679
  - vulgare 680
- Hottonia
  - palustris 446
- Howea
  - bilmoreaana 652
  - foresteriana 653
- Humulus
  - lupulus 173
- Hunnemannia
  - fumariefolia 386

- *Hyacinthus*
  - orientalis 616
- Hydrocharitaceae 596-598
- Hydrophyllaceae 574
- Hypericaceae 252
- Hypericum
  - patulum 252

— I —

- Iberis
  - amaræ 397
  - sempervirens 398
  - umbellata 399
- Impatiens
  - balsamina 568
- Incarvillea
  - variabilis 390
- Indigofera
  - dosua 103
- Inopsidium
  - acaule 400
- Ipomoea
  - batatus 546
  - diversifolia 547
  - tricolor 549
- Iridaceae 632-636
- Iridales 632-636
- Iris
  - pallida 635
  - pseudocorus 636

— J —

- Jacaranda
  - mimosfolia 341

- *Jasminium*
  - azoricum 310
  - humile 311
  - mesnyi 312
  - nudiflorum 313
  - officinale 314
  - sambac 315
- Juglandaceae 162-164
- Juglandales 162-164
- *Juglans*
  - nigra 163
  - regia 164
- *Juniperus*
  - communis 11
  - oxycedrus 12
  - polycarpus 13
  - virginiana 14
- K —
- *Kalanchoe*
  - pinnatum 450
- *Kigelia*
  - pinnata 342
- *Kochia*
  - scopariusi 432
- L —
- Labiatae 580-594
- *Laburnum*
  - alpinum 104
  - anagyroides 105

- *Lactuca*
  - sativa 510
  - scariola 511
- Lagenaria
  - siceraria 205
- *Lagerstroemia*
  - indica 434
  - speciosa 435
- *Lagunaria*
  - patersoni 238
- Lamiales 580-594
- *Lantana*
  - camara 355
  - salvifolia 356
- Lardizabalaceae 380
- *Lathyrus*
  - hirsutus 106
  - latifolius 107
  - odoratus 108
  - sativus 109
- Lauraceae 24, 25
- Laurales 24, 25
- *Laurus*
  - nobilis 25
- *Lavatera*
  - trimestris 25 239
- *Lavendula*
  - officinale 581
- *Lawsonia*
  - inermisi 436
- Leguminales 65-140

- *Lens*
  - culinaris 110
- *Lepidium*
  - sativum 401
- Lignosae 21-360
- Leptosiphon → *Linanthus*
  - hydridus 572
- *Ligustrum*
  - japonicum 316
  - ovalifolium 317
  - vulgare 318
- Liliaceae 607-621
- Liliales 607-622
- *Lilium*
  - candidum 617
- *Limonium*
  - sinuatum 447
- Linaceae 240-243
- *Linaria*
  - bipartita 554
  - cymbalaria 555
  - marocana 556
- *Linum*
  - flavum 240
  - grandiflorum 241
  - perenne 242
  - usitatissimum 243
- *Lippia*
  - nodiflora 357
- *Livistona*
  - australis 654
  - chinensis 655
- rotundifolia 656
- *Lobelia*
  - erinus 465
- Loganiales 306-320
- *Lolium*
  - multiflorum 681
  - perenne 682
- *Lonicera*
  - japonica 143
  - morrowi 144
  - pericylimum 145
- *Lotus*
  - corniculatus 111
- *Luffa*
  - acutangula 206
  - cylindrica 207
- *Lupinus*
  - Hartwegii 112
- *Lychnis*
  - chalcedonica 412
  - viscaria 443
- *Lycium*
  - barbarum 529
- *Lycopersicon*
  - esculentum 530
- Lythraceae 434-436
- Lythrales 434-443
- M —
- *Magnolia*
  - grandiflora 21
  - soulangiana 22



- Magnoliaceae 21-22
- Magnoliales 21,22
- Majorana
  - hortensis 582
- Malcomia
  - maritima 402
- Malpighiales 240-243
- Malvaceae 228-239
- Malvales 228-239
- Mammillaria sp. 217
- Mangifera
  - indica 298
- Matthiola
  - bicornis 403
  - incana 404
- Medicago
  - falcata 113
  - hispida 114
  - sativa 115
- Melaleuca
  - armillaris 263
  - ericifolia 264
  - hypericifolia 265
- Melia
  - azedarach 294
- Meliaceae 293-295
- Meliales 293-295
- Melilotus
  - alba 116
  - officinalis 117
- Melissa
  - officinalis 583
- Mentha
  - longifolia 584
  - piperata 585
  - pulegium 586
  - spicata 587
- Menyanthaceae 444
- Mesembryanthemum
  - angustum 415
  - nodiflorum 416
  - salamii 417
- Mimosa
  - pudica 89
- Mimosaceae 81-90
- Mimulus
  - luteus 667
- Mirabilis
  - jalapa 186
- Momordica
  - balsamina 208
  - charantia 209
- Monocotyledonae 595-698
- Moraceae 174-183
- Morus
  - alba 181
  - nigra 182
  - rubra 283
- Musa
  - nana 604
  - paradisiaca 605
- Musaceae 604, 605
- Myosotis
  - sylvatica 579

- Myrtaceae 253-266
- Myrtales 253-269
- Myriophyllum
  - brasiliensis 442
- Myrtus
  - communis 266

— N —

- Nandina
  - domestica 382
- Narcissus
  - pseudo-narcissus 630
  - tazetta 631
- Nasturtium
  - officinale 405
- Nelumbo
  - nucifera 376
- Nemesia
  - strumosa 558
- Nerium
  - oleander 323
- Nicotiana
  - alata 531
  - glauc 532
  - rustica 533
  - tabacum 534
- Nierembergia
  - hippomaniaca 535
- Nolana
  - acuminata 551
- Nolanaceae 551
- Nuphar sp. 377

Nyctaginaceae 184,185

- Nymphaea sp. 378
- Nympheaceae 376
- Nymphoides**
  - peltatum 444

— O —

- Ocimum
  - basillicum 588
- Onethera
  - erythrosepala 441
- Olea
  - europaea 319
- Oleaceae 307-320
- Onagraceae 437-441
- Opuntia
  - ficus-indica 218
- Origanum
  - vulgare 589
- Oryza
  - sativa 683

— P —

- Palmaceae 645-664
- Palmales 645-664
- Pandorea
  - jasminoides 343
- Panicum
  - antithodale 684
  - miliceanum 685
- Papaveraceae 384-388

- Papaver
  - rhoeas 387
  - sominiferum 388
- Parkinsonia
  - aculeata 77
- Parthinosissus
  - tricuspidatus 277
- Passifloraceae 194-196
- Passiflorales 194-196
- Passiflora
  - caerulea 194
  - incarnata 195
  - quadrangularis 196
- Pedaliaceae 349
- glaueum 686
- Pelargonium
  - inequinans 562
  - odoratissimum 563
  - peltatum 564
  - zonale 565
- Pennisetum
  - g'aucum 686
- Penstemon glaucum 686.
- grandiflorus 559
- Personales
- Petroselinium
  - crispum 459
- Petunia
  - hybrida 536
- Phacelia
  - campanularia 574
- Phaseolus
  - mungo 118
- vulgaris 119
- Phoenix
  - canariensis 657
  - dactylifera 658
  - Ioureri 659
- Phleum
  - pretense 687
- Phlox
  - Drummondii 573
- Photonia
  - arbutifolia 37
- Physalis
  - alkakengi 537
- Pimpinella
  - anisum 460
- Pinaceae 17-19
- Pinus
  - halepensis 18
  - pinea 19
- Pincenictita
  - tuberculata 643
- Pistacia
  - khunjuk 299
  - vera 300
- Pisum
  - sativum 120
- Pittosporaceae 188
- Pittosporum
  - tobira 188
- Platanaceae 148-150
- Platanus
  - acerifolius 148

- occidentalis 149
- orientalis 150
- Plumbaginaceae 447-448
- Plumbago
  - capensis 448
- Poa
  - pratensis 688
- Poaceae 666-698
- Poinciana
  - gilliesii 78
- Polemoniaceae 569-578
- Polemoniales 569-574
- Polianthus
  - tuberosa 644
- Polygonaceae 421, 422
- Polygonales 421, 422
- Pontederiaceae 622
- Populus
  - alba 152
  - euphretica 153
  - nigra 154
- Portulaca
  - grandiflora 418
  - oleracea 419
- Portulacaceae 418-420
- Portulacaria
  - afra 420
- Primulaceae 445, 446
- Primulales 445, 448
- Prosopis
  - juliflora 90
- Proteaceae 187
- Proteales 187
- Prunus
  - americana 38
  - amygdalus 39
  - armeniaca 40
  - avium 41
  - ceracifera 42
  - cerasus 43
  - domestica 44
  - mahaleb 45
  - maritima 46
  - parsica 47
  - pissardi 48
  - saliciana 49
- Pteridophyta 2, 3
- Pueraria
  - thumbergiana 121
- Punica
  - granatum 267
- Punicaceae 267
- Pyracantha
  - coccinea 50
- Pyrostegia
  - igneia 344
- Pyrus
  - callaryana 51
  - communis 52
  - malus 53
- Q —
- Quamoclit
  - pinnata 550

- *Quercus*
  - infectoria* 160
  - persica* 161
- *Quisqualis*
  - indica* 268
- R —
- Ranales 361-379
- Ranunculaceae 361-375
- Ranunculus
  - aquatilis* 373
  - asiaticus* 374
  - scleratus* 375
- *Raphanus*
  - sativus* 406
- *Raphiolepis*
  - umbellata* 54
- Reseda
  - odorata* 407
- Resedaceae 407
- Resedales 407
- Rhamnaceae 273-275
- Rhamnales 272-280
- *Rhamnus*
  - cathartica* 273
- *Rhapis*
  - excelsa* 660
  - humilis* 661
- Rhoecadales 384-388
- *Rhoeo*
  - discolor* 602

- *Rhus*
  - coriaria* 301
- *Ricinus*
  - communis* 250
- *Robinia*
  - pseudo-acacia* 122
- *Rosa*
  - banksiae* 55
  - canina* 56
  - damascena* 57
  - foetida* 58
  - moschata* 59
  - multiflora* 60
  - nitida* 61
  - rugosa* 62
  - wichuriana* 63
- Rosaceae 26-64
- Rosales 26-64
- *Rosmarinus*
  - officinalis* 590
- Rubiaceae 331-333
- Rubiaceae 331-333
- Rubiales 331-333
- *Rudbeckia*
  - bicolor* 512
- *Ruscus*
  - aculeatus* 618
- *Ruta*
  - graveolens* 290
- Rutaceae 282-290
- Rutales 282-292

— S —

- *Sabal*
  - palmetto* 662
- *Saccharum*
  - officinarum* 689
- *Sagittaria*
  - latifolia* 599
  - sagittifolia* 600
- Salicaceae 152-159
- Salicales 152-159
- *Salix*
  - acmophylla* 155
  - aegyptiaca* 156
  - alba* 157
  - babylonica* 158
  - purpurea* 159
- *Salpiglossis*
  - sinuata* 538
- *Salvia*
  - farinacea* 591
  - officinalis* 592
  - splendens* 593
- *Salvinia*
  - natans* 2
- Salviniaceae 2
- *Sambucus*
  - canadensis* 146
- *Santolina*
  - chaemaecyparissus* 513
- *Sanvitalia*
  - procumbens* 514
- Sapindaceae 296, 297
- Sapindales 296-305
- Saxifragaceae 451
- Saxifragales 449-451
- *Scabiosa*
  - atropurpurea* 463
- *Schincus*
  - dependens* 302
  - molle* 303
  - terebinthifolius* 304
- *Schizanthus* 552-560
  - wisetonensis* 539
- Scrophulariaceae
- *Secale*
  - cereale* 690
- *Sesamum*
  - indicum* 349
- *Sesbania*
  - aegyptiaca* 79
- *Setaria*
  - italica* 691
- *Silene*
  - pendula* 414
- Simarubaceae 291, 292
- Solanaceae 524, 543
- Solanales 524, 551
- *Solanum*
  - jasminodes* 450
  - melongena* 541
  - seaorthianum* 542
  - mtubefrons* 543
  - tuberosum* 543
- *Sophora*
  - japonica* 123
- *Sorghum*
  - vulgare* 692
- *Spartium*
  - junceum* 124
- Spermatophyta 4-698

- Spínacea
  - oleracea 433
- Spiraea
  - Vanhoutei 64
- Stapelia
  - variegata 330
- Stenolobium
  - alatum 345
  - stans 346
- Sterculiaceae 224-226
- Stratiotes
  - aloides 597
- Swietenia
  - mahoganii 295
- Syringa
  - vulgaris 320
- T—
- Tabernaemontana
  - citrifolia 324
- Tagates
  - erecta 515
  - patula 516
  - tenuifolia 517
- Tamaricaceae 189-191
- Tamaricales 189-191
- Tamarindus
  - indica 80
- Tamarix
  - aphylla 189
  - parviflora 190
  - pentandra 191
  - alexandrianum 125
  - incarnatum 126
  - repens 127
  - resupinatum 128

- Trigonella
  - foenum-graceum 129
- Triticum
  - aestivum 693
  - carthilicum 694
  - compactum 695
  - durum 696
  - turgidum 697
- Tropaeolaceae 566, 567
- Tropaeolum
  - majus 566
  - minus 567
- Tulipa
  - clusiana 619
- U —
- Ulmaceae 168-171
- Ulmus
  - carpinifolia 171
- Umbellales 452-460
- Umbelliferae 452-460
- Ursinia
  - anethoides 521
- Urticales 168-183
- V —
- Valerianaceae 461, 462
- Valerianales 461-463
- Vallisnaria
  - spirallis 598
- Verbena
  - hybrida 358
- Verbenaceae 352-360
- Verbenales 350-360
- Veronica
  - longifolia 560

- Vicia
  - bengalensis 130
  - dasycarpa 131
  - ervilia 132
  - fabia 133
  - narbonensis 134
  - sativa 135
  - villosa 136
- Vigna
  - sinensis 137
- Vinca
  - rosea 327
- Viola
  - odorata 192
  - tricolor 193
- Violaceae 192-193
- Violales 192, 193
- Vitaceae 276-280
- Vitex
  - angus-castus 359
  - negundo 360
- Vitis
  - berlandieri 278
  - coignatiae 279
  - vinifera 280
- W —
- Washingtonia
  - filifera 663
  - robusta 664
- Weigelia
  - florida 147

- Wisteria
  - floribunda 138
  - fruticans 139
  - sinensis 140
- X —
- Xeranthemum
  - annuum 522
- Y —
- Yucca
  - aloifolia 620
  - baccata 621
- Z —
- Zamia
  - integrifolia 5
- Zantedischia
  - aethiopica 624
  - elliottiana 625
- Zea
  - mays 698
- Zingiberales 604-606
- Zinnia
  - elegans 523
- Ziziphus
  - officinarum 274
  - spina-christi 275

## Appendix II

### Index of English Names

#### Nams and Plant Numbers

Abele 152  
 Abelia 141  
 Absinthum 470  
 Acacia 79  
 Acroclinum 508, 509  
 African marigold 515  
 African millet 686, 692  
 Agave 637, 638  
 Air plant 450  
 Akebia 380  
 Aleppo pine 18  
 Alfalf 115  
 Algaroba 88  
 Alkanet 575, 576  
 Alkakengi 537  
 All saints, cherry 43  
 Almond 39  
 Aloe 607  
 Alternanthera 423-425  
 Amaranth 427  
 Amaranthus 426  
 Amaryllis 629  
 Ambari hemp 232  
 American Alder 146  
 American Arbor vitae 15  
 American Ash 307  
 American bitter sweet 270  
 American cotton 231  
 American mulberry 183

American plane tree 149  
 Anemomy 362  
 Angular sponge luffa 206  
 Aniseed 460  
 Annual phlox 573  
 Annual poinsetta 245  
 Annunciation lily 617  
 Apple 53  
 Apple geranium 563  
 Apricot 40  
 Apricot vine 195  
 Arabian jasmine 315  
 Arachis 92  
 Araucaria 20  
 Arjan terminalia 269  
 Arrow head 600  
 Arrow leaf 599  
 Arrow reed 667  
 Ash 309  
 Ash gourd 197  
 Ash leaf maple 305  
 Asiatic cotton 230  
 Asparagus fern 612  
 Assyrian plum 351  
 Athel tamarisk 189  
 Atriplex 430  
 Aubergine 541  
 Auricula tree 329  
 Austrian brair 58  
 Awnless Hungarian broom 672  
 Azarole 32

Azarolier 32  
 Aztec marigold 515  
 Aztec tobacco 533

#### — B —

Babul 81  
 Baby snapdragon 554, 556  
 Bachelor's button 429, 479  
 Bahama grass 675  
 Balm 583  
 Baloon vine 296  
 Balsam apple 208  
 Balsam cucumber 209  
 Balsam pear 209  
 Bamboo 669  
 Banana 605  
 Banks' rose 55  
 Banyan tree 175  
 Barbadeine 196  
 Barbados aloe 608  
 Barberton daisy 503  
 Bass wood 223  
 Bastard's cedar 294  
 Bastard's indigo 91  
 Bastard's ipecacuanha 328  
 Bastard's jasmine 529  
 Beach plum 46  
 Bead tree 294  
 Bean tree 105  
 Beaver wood 169  
 Bee balm 583  
 Beef wood 165  
 Beef wood tree 166  
 Begonia 211

Bell pepper 524  
 Belvedere 432  
 Bengal bamboo 670  
 Bermuda grass 675  
 Berseem 125  
 Be-still nut 325  
 Bigarde 283  
 Big marigold 515  
 Bird chilli 524  
 Bird of paradise 78  
 Bird's foot trefoil 111  
 Bitter candytuft 397  
 Bitter gourd 209  
 Bitter vetch 109, 132  
 Black eyed susan 512, 561  
 Black gram 118  
 Black mulberry 182  
 Black poplar 146  
 Black walnut 163  
 Blacket flower 500, 501  
 Blister cress 396  
 Blister wort 375  
 Blood flower 328  
 Blood wood 257  
 Blue-eyed African daisy 469  
 Blue gum 256  
 Blue leaved wattle 83  
 Blue panicum 684  
 Boat lily 602  
 Bonavist 99  
 Bo-tree 178  
 Bottle brush 253-255  
 Bottle gourd 205

Bottle tree 224, 225  
 Bourbon lily 612  
 Bower plant 343  
 Box elder 305  
 Box thorn 529  
 Brampton stock 404  
 Brasileto 76  
 Brazil pepper tree 303, 304  
 Brinjal 541  
 Broad bean 133  
 Broccoli 392  
 Broom 101  
 Broom corn millet 685  
 Brown berried juniper 12  
 Brown cress 405  
 Brutian pine 18  
 Buck wheat 422  
 Buffalo grass 673  
 Buanvillaea 184, 185  
 Bugloss 575, 576  
 Bull bay 22  
 Bullock's heart 23  
 Brbon lily 617  
 Bush purslane 420  
 Butcher's broom 618  
 Butterfly bush 306  
 Butterfly flower 536  
 Butterfly pea 95  
 Butter nut 164  
 Button weed 228  
 Button wood 149

— C —

Cabbage 392  
 Cabbage lettuce 501  
 Cabbage sabbal 662  
 Cactus 218  
 Cade 12  
 Calabash 205  
 Calabrian pine 18  
 Calico flower 383  
 California blue bells 574  
 California holly 37  
 California pepper tree 303  
 California poppy 385  
 California privet 317  
 Calla of gardens 624  
 Calladium 623  
 Callary pear 51  
 Camellia 251  
 Camel's foot tree 65  
 Camomile 468  
 Campass plant 502  
 Camphor tree 24  
 Canary island dates 657  
 Candle wood 297  
 Canna 606  
 Cantaloupe 199  
 Canterbury bells 464  
 Cape honey suckle 347  
 Cape jasmine 332, 333  
 Cape marigold 496  
 Cape water lily 601  
 Caraway 454

Carnation 409  
 Carob 93  
 Carrion flower 330  
 Carrot 457  
 Caryota palm 645, 647  
 Cassie 84  
 Cast iron plant 614  
 Castor bean 250  
 Catalpa 336  
 Catawaba tree 337  
 Catch fly 414  
 Cathedral bells 569  
 Cat's claw vine 339  
 Cauliflower 392  
 Cedrablanco 8  
 Celery 453  
 Centranthus 461  
 Century plant 637  
 Cereus jimacaru 214  
 Chain of love 421  
 Champion 413, 414  
 Chard 431  
 Chaste tree 359, 360  
 Cherry plum 42, 48  
 Chickling vetch 109  
 Chick pea 94  
 Chile pine 20  
 Chilli 524  
 China aster 475  
 China berry 294  
 China pink 410

China rose 235  
 Chinese arbor vitae 16  
 Chinese date 274  
 Chinese date palm 281  
 Chinese fan palm 655  
 Chinese fountain palm 648  
 Chinese hibiscus 235  
 Chinese lantern plant 537  
 Chinese paper flower 184, 185  
 Chinese parasol tree 226  
 Chinese preserving melon 197  
 Chinese scholar tree 123  
 Chinese sumac 291  
 Chinese wisteria 140  
 Chinese willow 158  
 Christmas berry 37  
 Christmas berry tree 302, 304  
 Christmas flower 248  
 Cricis tree 86  
 Citron 286  
 Clarkia 437, 438  
 Climbing rose 63  
 Clitoria 95  
 Clove pink 409  
 Clown's mustard 397  
 Club wheat 695  
 Cluster wheat 695  
 Cock's comb 428  
 Cock's foot 676  
 Cock spur 100  
 Coconut 650  
 Coffee Sena 69

Coleus 580  
 Columbine 363  
 Colza 391  
 Common asparagus 611  
 Common beet 431  
 Common box tree 151  
 Common buckthorn 273  
 Common caoba 289  
 Common catalpa 335  
 Common dahlia 495  
 Common elm 171  
 Common fig 175  
 Common foxglove 553  
 Common garden petunia 536  
 Common heliotrope 578  
 Common hyacinth 616  
 Common immortelle 522  
 Common juniper 11  
 Common lilac 320  
 Common mignonette 407  
 Common millet 685  
 Common morning glory 600  
 Common palm 663  
 Common palmetto 662  
 Common petunia 530  
 Common plum 44  
 Common privet 318  
 Common red beet 424  
 Common rue 290  
 Common snapdragon 552  
 Common spatterdock 377  
 Common spiderwort 603

Common thyme 594  
 Common vetch 135  
 Common wheat 693  
 Common worm wood 470  
 Coneflower 438  
 Cone wheat 697  
 Confederate vine 421  
 Coontie 5  
 Copper leaf 244  
 Corallita 421  
 Coral tree 100  
 Conral vine 421  
 Cordia 350  
 Coriander 455  
 Corn 698  
 Corn flower 479  
 Corn millet 685  
 Corn poppy 387  
 Cosmos 493  
 Cotoneaster 28-31  
 Cotton oil 224  
 Cotton rose 234  
 Cotton seed 224  
 Cow pea 137  
 Cow lily 377  
 Crab's claw 597  
 Crape myrtle 434  
 Creeping bent 666  
 Creeping fig 178  
 Creeping finger grass 615  
 Crimson clover 126  
 Crimson glory vine 279

Crocus 632  
 Crow foot 374  
 Crown daisy 482, 484  
 Crown of thorns 247  
 Crown vetch 96  
 Cucumber 201  
 Cucumber leaf sunflower 505  
 Cuina grass 115  
 Cumin 456  
 Cup and saucer flower 464, 569  
 Cup flower 535  
 Cupid's dart 477  
 Cruly palm 652  
 Currant 280  
 Cushaw 203  
 Custard apple 23  
 Cydonium 34  
 Cypress reed 667  
 Cypress vine 550

— D —

Daffodils 630  
 Daisy 471, 472  
 Dalmatin insect plant 483  
 Daisy 471, 472  
 Dalmatin insect plant 483  
 Dalmatin pyrethrum 483  
 Damask rose 57  
 Date palm 658  
 Datura 527  
 Day jasmine 525  
 Deccan hemp 232

Deutzia 451  
 Dhamani 222  
 Diamond flower 400  
 Dill 452  
 Dimorhhothea 487  
 Dimpling cactus 217  
 Dish clothgourd 206  
 Dodonia 291  
 Dog chamomile 467  
 Dog fennel 467  
 Dog hip rose 56  
 Dog rose 56  
 Dog tooth grass 675  
 Dragon tree 641, 642  
 Dream plant 449  
 Drooping she-oak 167  
 Drummond phlox 573  
 Duck potato 599  
 Durum wheat 696  
 Dusty miller 478  
 Dutch hyacinth 616  
 Dutch moss 596  
 Dwarf banana 604  
 Dwarf fan palm 648  
 Dwarf wheat 695

— E —

Earth nut 90  
 East indian lotus 376  
 Easter flower 248  
 Echinocactus 215  
 Edging candytuft 398

Edible podded pea 120  
 Egg plant 541  
 Egyptian clover 125  
 Egyption willow 156  
 Elephant's ear 211  
 Elodea 596  
 Emerald feather 613  
 English daisy 472  
 English ivy 141  
 English wheat 697  
 Ervil 132  
 Eucalytus 256, 258, 260, 261  
 Eucalytus gum 257  
 Eucalytus kino 257  
 Euphretes poplar 153  
 European hackberry 168  
 European hop 173  
 European nettle tree 168  
 European pennyroyal 586  
 European willow 167  
 Evening primrose 441  
 Everblooming cherry 43  
 Evergreen reed 667  
 Everlasting flower 507  
 Everlasting pea 107  
 Exile oleander 325  
 — F —  
 False acacia 122  
 False bitter sweet 270  
 False calamus 636  
 False indigo 91  
 False saffron 476  
 Fan palm 654  
 Fennel 458

Fenugreek seed 129  
 Feverfew 486  
 Ficus 177, 180  
 Field pumpkin 204  
 Fig tree 176  
 Fig marigold 415-417  
 Firethorn 50  
 Flamboyant tree 73  
 Flame tree 224  
 Flame nettle 75, 580  
 Flat leaf palm 653  
 Flax 240, 242, 243  
 Fleabane 499  
 Floating heart 444  
 Flood box 259  
 Floppers 450  
 Florida arrow root 5  
 Florists' chrysanthemum 485  
 Florists' cineraria 487-489  
 Florists' paint brush 498  
 Florists' violet 192  
 Floss flower 466  
 Flowering flax 241  
 Flowering maple 228  
 Flowering rush 595  
 Flowering tobacco 531  
 Forget-me-not 579  
 Forking larkspur 372  
 Fountain palm 655  
 Four O'clock plant 186  
 Four-rowed barley 680  
 Foxtail millet 691  
 Freesia 633

Frenmh acrigold 516

— G —

Galli flower 394  
 Gambo hemp 232  
 Garbanzo 94  
 Garden asparagus 611  
 Garden balsam 568  
 Garden chrysanthemum 485  
 Garden cress 401  
 Garden dahlia 495  
 Garden lettuce 510  
 Garden nasturtium 566, 567  
 Garden pea 120  
 Garden petunia 530  
 Garden plum 44  
 Garoen sage 592  
 Garden verbena 458  
 Garden violet 292  
 Garden zinnia 523  
 Garland chrysanthemum 484  
 Garlic 628  
 Garura 439  
 Gazania 502  
 Geranium 562  
 Gherkin 200  
 Giant grdnadillo 196  
 Giant millet 692  
 Giant reed 667  
 Gigantic shallowwort 329  
 Gilia 570 671

Gilli flower 404  
 Ginkgo 6  
 Girasole 506  
 Globe amaranth 429  
 Globe artichoke 506  
 Globe artichoke 506  
 Globe candytuft 399  
 Glory bower 352, 353  
 Godetia 440  
 Golden ball cactus 215  
 Golden calla 625  
 Golden chain 105  
 Golden clematis 368  
 Golden cup 386  
 Golden dew drop 354  
 Golden shower 70  
 Golden verbena 358  
 Golden wave 490  
 Goober 92  
 Gram 94  
 Granadilla real 196  
 Grape 280  
 Grape fruit 287  
 Grass pea 109  
 Grass pea vine 109  
 Green acacia 86  
 Green almond 300  
 Green ash 308  
 Green ebony 341  
 Greengage 44  
 Grenadine 409  
 Groats 668



Ground nut 90  
Gum tree 81  
Gumbo 233  
Gypsophilla 411

—H—

Hackberry 169, 170  
Hairy vetch 136  
Hard wheat 696  
Hardy candytuft 398  
Heartsease 193  
Heavenly blue morning glory 549  
Hedge cactus 212  
Hedgehog wheat 695  
Hedge row hawthorn 33  
Heliotrope 574  
Hemp tree 395, 360  
Henna 436  
Herald's trumpet 321  
Hesper's palm 651  
Himalayan cedar 17  
Himalayan pencil cedar 13  
Hog millet 685  
Holly hock 229  
Honey locust 74  
Honey suckle 143-145  
Horn wort 379  
Horse bean 75, 133  
Horse mint 584  
Horse shoe geranium 561  
Horse tail tree 166, 167  
Hound's tongue 577

Huisache 84  
Humble plant 87  
Hyacinth bean 99

—I—

Indian bean 335  
Indian cress 566  
Indian gourd 203  
Indian hemp 172  
Indian millet 686  
Indian pea 109  
Indian pink 550  
Indian privet 297  
Indian pumpkin 203  
Indian rubber plant 176  
Indian shot 606  
Indian walnut 86  
Indian wolf spurge 249  
Incarvillea 340  
Indigo 103  
Ipecac 328  
Iron wood 166  
Italian cypress 10  
Italian millet 691  
Italian rye grass 681  
Italian stone pine 19  
Ivy geranium 564  
Ivy leaved snapdragon 555

—J—

Jamaca sorrel 236

Jambos 256  
Jame's town weed 521  
Japanese berberry 381  
Japanese millet 691  
Japanese pagoda tree 123  
Japanese persimmon 287  
Japanese pittosporum 18  
Japanese plum 59  
Japanese quince 27  
Japanese varnish 291  
Japanese wisteria 138  
Jasmine 312, 313  
Java jute 232  
Jame's town weed 528  
Jerusalem artichoke 506  
Jerusalem tree 77  
Jewel of the veldt 521  
Jimson weed 528  
Jointed tamarisk 189  
Juda's tree 74  
Jujube tree 274  
June berry 26  
June grass 688  
Jupiter's beard 462  
Jute 220

—K—

Kaffir's corn 683  
Kashghar tamarisk 191  
Kenaf 232  
Kentuky blue grass 688

Kidney beans 119  
Kid's glove orange 288  
King's clover 117  
Kitchen garden purslane 419  
Knife acacia 80  
Kohlrabi 390  
Knol kohl 390  
Kurrajong 225

—L—

Lablab beans 99  
Lady's finger 233  
Lady's slipper 568  
Laby's tulip 619  
Lantern plant 537  
Large snapdragon 552  
Lathyrus 108  
Laurel 25  
Lavender 581  
Lavender cotton 513  
Lead plant 448  
Lead wort 448  
Lebbeck tree 86  
Leek 627  
Lemon 285  
Lemon balm 583  
Lentil 110  
Leptosiphon 572  
Lettuce 510  
Levent cotton 230  
Licherillo 324  
Life plant 450

Lime 223, 282  
 Linden 223  
 Linseed 243  
 Lippia 357  
 Livistonia 654  
 Lobelia 465  
 Locust tree 122  
 London plane tree 148  
 Long pepper 524  
 Loquat 35  
 Lotus 378  
 Lotus tree 274  
 Love apple 530  
 Love lies bleeding 426  
 Love tree 74  
 Lucerne 115  
 Lupine 112

—M—

Macaroni wheat 696  
 Madar 323  
 Madonna lily 617  
 Madwort 389  
 Magnolia 22, 23  
 Mahaleb 45  
 Mahogany 295  
 Maiden hair fern 3  
 Maiden hair tree 6  
 Maize 698  
 Maltese cress 412  
 Mandarene 288  
 Mango 298

Manna oak 161  
 Marabelle 42  
 Marigold 517  
 Marijuana 172  
 Marsh rosemary 447  
 Marvel of peru 186  
 Matrimony vine 529  
 Matthiola 403  
 May pop 195  
 May tree 33  
 May weed 467  
 Mazzard cherry 41  
 Meadow fescue 678  
 Meadow grass 688  
 Madagascar palm 649  
 Madagascar periwinkle 327  
 Medic 115  
 Merabelle 41  
 Mesquite 90  
 Mesta 232  
 Mexican fire plant 245  
 Mexican sunflower 519, 520  
 Mignonette tree 436  
 Milk weed 328  
 Miniature sunflower 505  
 Monkey flower 557  
 Monkey puzzle 20  
 Monk's pepper tree 359  
 Moon flower 545  
 Morello cherry 43  
 Morning glory 547  
 Mountain blue 480

Mountain ebony 66  
 Mungo bean 48  
 Murrey red gum 257  
 Musk melon 199  
 Musk rose 59  
 Myrobalan plum 42  
 Myrtle 266

—N—

Nalta jute 221  
 Nandina 382  
 Narborene vetch 134  
 Narcissus 631  
 Narrow leaved oleaster 272  
 Nasturtium 405  
 Natal plum 322  
 Nectarine 47  
 Negro coffee 71  
 Nicker bean 78  
 Night jasmine 526  
 Nimesia 558  
 Nolana 551  
 Nut gall 160  
 Nutmag geranium 563  
 Nymphaea 378

—O—

Oats 668  
 Okgue 178  
 Okra 233  
 Oleander 323  
 Old man's beard 369

Olive 319  
 Onion 626  
 Opium poppy 388  
 Opopanax 84  
 Orach 430  
 Orchid grass 676  
 Orchid tree 66  
 Oriental arborvitae 16  
 Oriental hawthorn 32  
 Oriental plane tree 150  
 Oriental sycamore 150  
 Orris 635

—P—

Paddy 683  
 Painted tongue 538  
 Pale flag 635  
 Palma christi 250  
 Pansy 193  
 Paper mulberry 174  
 Paprika 524  
 Parlor palm 614  
 Parrot's feather 442  
 Parsley 459  
 Partridge breasted aloe 609  
 Passion flower 194, 195  
 Peach 47  
 Peach kernel oil 46  
 Peacock flower 73  
 Peanut 92  
 Pear 52  
 Pearl barley 679

Pearl millet 686  
 Pecan 162  
 Peepal 179  
 Penstemon 559  
 Pepper 524  
 Peppermint 585  
 Persian black wheat 694  
 Persian butter cup 374  
 Persian clover 128  
 Persian lilac 294  
 Persian walnut 164  
 Persian yellow brair 58  
 Peru pepper tree 302  
 Petunia 530  
 Phalsa 222  
 Pheasant's eye 361  
 Phoenix tree 226  
 Picotee 409  
 Pigeon berry 354  
 Pigmy date 659  
 Pill bearing spurge 249  
 Pimpernel 445  
 Pincenectita 643  
 Pink vine 42  
 Pistachio 300  
 Plantain 605  
 Plum 38  
 Poet's jasmine 314  
 Polard wheat 697  
 Pole reed 663  
 Polyanthus 631  
 Pomegranate 267  
 Pomelo 287

Pompelemons 284  
 Pond lily 377  
 Pond weed 435  
 Popinae 84  
 Poppy anemone 362  
 Porrum 627  
 Potato 543  
 Potato vine 540, 542  
 Pot marigold 474  
 Pot marjoram 589  
 Prickly box 529  
 Prickly lettuce 511  
 Prickly pear 218  
 Prickly poppy 384  
 Prickly seeded spinach 433  
 Pride of India 294  
 Privet 316  
 Proso millet 685  
 Pumello 284  
 Pumpkin 202  
 Purging cassia 70  
 Purple cone flower 491  
 Purple osier willow 159  
 Purple vetch 130  
 Purple willow 159  
 Purslane 419  
 Pyrostegia 344

—Q—

Queen crape myrtle 435  
 Quince 34  
 Quinone 331

—R—

Raddish 406  
 Rainbow pink 410  
 Rama 236  
 Rangoon creeper 268  
 Rape 391  
 Ratma 75  
 Red beet 431  
 Red Bud 73  
 Red cedar 14, 293  
 Red gourd 202  
 Red juniper 12  
 Red mulberry 183  
 Red pepper 524  
 Red poppy 387  
 Red rose 57  
 Red sorrel 236  
 Red top 666  
 Red valerian 462  
 Rescue grass 671  
 Rhapis 660, 661  
 Rhodes grass 674  
 Rice 683  
 Ring flower 474  
 River red gum 257  
 River she-oak 165  
 Rocket candytuft 397  
 Rocket larkspur 371  
 Rose 60, 61  
 Rose apple 262  
 Rose geranium 563  
 Roselle 236  
 Rosemary 590  
 Rose montana 421

Rose moss 418  
 Rose of sharon 237  
 Rough bark Arizona cyperus 7  
 Rough pea 106  
 Royal poiniana 73  
 Rugosa rose 62  
 Russian olive 272  
 Rye 690  
 Rye grass 682

—S—

Safflower 476  
 Safron 632  
 Sage 591  
 Sago palm 4  
 Saint john's beard 93  
 Saint John's wort 252  
 Saint Luice cherry 45  
 Salt bush 430  
 Salvinia 2  
 Sanvitalia 514  
 Satsuma orange 288  
 Sausage tree 342  
 Savoy medlar 26  
 Searlet flax 241  
 Scarlet sage 593  
 Scented acacia 84  
 Schrader's broom 671  
 Scotch laburnum 104  
 Sea fig 415-417  
 Sea lavender 447  
 Sea side bent 666  
 Sebestan 351

Senna 67-69, 72  
 Sensitive plant 89  
 Serpent gourd 210  
 Service berry 24  
 Sesame 349  
 Sesbania 79  
 Seville orange 283  
 Shadbush 26  
 Shaddock 254  
 Shallow wort 328  
 Sharp cedar 12  
 Sheesham 99  
 Shingle oak 159  
 Shirley poppy 387  
 Shoe flower 235  
 Shrubby althaea 237  
 Sicilian sumac 301  
 Silk cotton tree 227  
 Silk oak 187  
 Silk tree 85  
 Silver berry 275  
 Silver chain 122  
 Silver leaf poplar 152  
 Sissal 639  
 Sissoo 98  
 Six-rowed barley 680  
 Sky flower 324  
 Smilax 610  
 Smooth broom 672  
 Smooth toothed elm 171  
 Snake gourd 210  
 Snow mespilus 26

Snow in the mountain 246  
 Sorgham 692  
 Sour cherry 43  
 Sour orange 283  
 South african daisy 512  
 Soyabean 102  
 Spanish bajonet 620  
 Spanish broom 124  
 Spanish dagger 620  
 Spearmint 587  
 Speedwell 560  
 Spinach 433  
 Spinage 433  
 Spindle pod wattle 84  
 Spindle tree 271  
 Spiraea 64  
 Spong luffa 207  
 Spring vetch 135  
 Star of veldt 596  
 Starwort 443  
 Stock flower 404  
 Stork's bill 562  
 Strawberry 36  
 Strawberry tomato 537  
 Straw flower 507  
 Sugar beet 431  
 Sugar berry 170  
 Sugar cane 689  
 Summer adonis 361  
 Summer cypress 432  
 Sunflower 504  
 Sunn 97

Sunn hemp 97  
 Swamp she-oak 166  
 Swan river daisy 473  
 Sweet acacia 84  
 Sweet alder 146  
 Sweet alyssum 389  
 Sweet basil 588  
 Sweet bay 25  
 Sweet bean 76  
 Sweet buck wheat 422  
 Sweet cherry 41  
 Sweet chilli 524  
 Sweet iris 635  
 Sweet lime 286  
 Sweet locust 76  
 Sweet marjoram 582  
 Sweet melon 199  
 Sweet orange 289  
 Sweet pea 108  
 Sweet potato 546  
 Sweet scabious 463  
 Sweet sultan 481  
 Sweet william 408  
 Switch sorel 297  
 Sword lily 634  
 Sycamine 182  
 Sydney golden wattle 85  
 Syrian christ thorn 274

-T-

Tabosa 295

Tall fescue 677, 678  
 Tall morning glory 548  
 Tamarind 80  
 Tamarindo 80  
 Tamarisk 190  
 Tangarine 288  
 Tanzy 518  
 Tape grass 598  
 Tassel flower 498  
 Tawny day lily 615  
 Tea plant 529  
 Terebinth 299  
 Texas pride 573  
 Thorn apple 528  
 Thread palm 663, 664  
 Thuja tree 15  
 Thunberg kudzu vine 121  
 Tick seed 492  
 Timothy 687  
 Tithonia 512  
 Toad flax 555  
 Tobacco 534  
 Tobira 188  
 Tomato 530  
 Toona 293  
 Tooth burr clover 114  
 Touch-me-not-87  
 Towel gourd 207  
 Trachelospermum 326  
 Transval daisy 503

Traveller's joy 364  
 Trebizonde date 272  
 Tree mallow 233  
 Tree of heaven 292  
 Tree of life 15  
 Tree tobacco 532  
 Tricolour chrysanthemum 482  
 Trithorned acacia 74  
 True bay 25  
 True perurian mastic tree 303  
 Trumpet creeper 334  
 Trumpet flower 325  
 Trumpet narcissus 630  
 Tuberosa 644  
 Turban 374  
 Turnip 393  
 Turpentine tree 299  
 Tuscan jasmine 315  
 Two-rowed barley 689

-U-

Umbrella grass 665  
 Umbrella tree 294  
 Upland cotton 231  
 Urd 118

-V-

Vegetable marrow 204  
 Vegetable sponge 207  
 Velvet weed 228  
 Venus hair 3  
 Vervain 358  
 Vetch 106  
 Vetchling 208

Virgin bower 364-367, 370  
 Virginia creeper 277  
 Virginian stock 402

-W-

Wall flower 394, 395, 404  
 Wapato 599  
 Warragarra 187  
 Washington palm 664  
 Water cress 405  
 Water crow foot 373, 375  
 Water gladiolus 595  
 Water hyacinth 622  
 Water iris 636  
 Water lily 378  
 Water melon 198  
 Water soldier 597  
 Water thyme 596  
 Water violet 446  
 Wavy leaved tocomella 348  
 Wax gourd 197  
 Wax work 280  
 Weaver's broom 124  
 Weeping mulberry 187  
 Weeping willow 158  
 Weigelia 147  
 Western catalpa 337  
 Wheeler sotol 640  
 White ash 307  
 White Bells 345  
 White candytuft 397  
 White cedar 15  
 White clover 127

White gourd 197  
 White hawthorn 33  
 White jasmine 314  
 White lily 617  
 White mulberry 181  
 White oak 165  
 White poplar 152  
 White sweet clover 116  
 White Willow 157  
 Whya tree 122  
 Wild celery 598  
 Wild marjoram 589  
 Wild sage 355, 356  
 Willow 155  
 Willow moss 1  
 Wind flower 362  
 Wine grape 280  
 Wine palm 646  
 Winter cherry 537  
 Winter crook neck squash 203  
 Winter squash 202  
 Winter vetch 136  
 Wire grass 775  
 Wisteria 139  
 Witch grass 684  
 Woman's tongue tree 86  
 Woodbine 145, 277  
 Woolly morning glory 544  
 Woolly pod vetch 131

-Y-

Yeddo hawthorn 54

Yellow bells 346  
 Yellow cosmos 494  
 Yellow day lily 615  
 Yellow daisy 491  
 Yellow flag 636  
 Yellow flowered alfalfa 113  
 Yellow jasmine 311  
 Yellow millot 117  
 Yellow oleander 325  
 Yellow stock 394  
 Yellow sweet clover 117  
 Youth and old age 523  
 Yucca 621

-Z-

Zaweeta pine 18  
 Ziziphus 274  
 Zonal geranium 565

APPENDIX III

Inlex of Arabic Name

Names and Plant Numbers

Aabri 478	عبري
Aas 266	آس
A'ashab al-shamsiah 665	أعشاب الشمسية
A'bbad al-shams 504	عباد الشمس
A'bbad al-shams al-qaseer 505	عباد الشمس القصير
Abeelia 142	ابيليا
Abonogeton 701	ابونو جيتون
Abu rakba 390	ابو رقة
Abu shwarib 78	ابو شوارب
Abu toba 215	ابو طوبا
A'das 110	عدس
A'das murr 103	عدس مر
A'fs 15 , 16, 160	عفص
A'in al-bazzoon 327	عين البزون
A'in al-deek 361	عين الديك
A'in al-jamal 445	عين الحمل
A'in al-shams 504	عين الشمس
Ajas 42, 44	أجاص
Ajas amreeki 38	اجاص امريكي
Ajas mariana 46	اجاص مريانا
Ajas yapani 49	اجاص ياباني
Ajeratum 466	اجيراتم
Akaf amreeki 637	اكاف امريكي
Akaf azraq 638	اكاف ازرق
Akasia 83	اكاسيا
Akbeiah 380	اكبيه
Akhawan 474	اقحوان
Akifera 449	اكيفيرا
Akleefa 244	اكليفيا

Aklil al-jabal 590	اكليل الجبل
Akrostis 666	اكروستس
Akualegia 363	اكواليجيا
Alfal 315	الفل
Alinsoon 460	الينسون
Alkonka 327	الكونكا
Almas 611	الماس
Almaza 506	المازا
Aloof 207	الووف
Alternanthra al-hamrah 423	الترنانثرا الحمراء
Alternanthra al-burtuqaliah 425	الترنانثرا البرتقالية
Alternanthra al-safra 424	الترنانثرا الصفراء
Amaransh 426	امرنش
Amaransh mubarqash 427	امرنش مبرقش
Amaransh zahri 426	امرنش زهري
Amarylly 629	امريلس
A'mba 298	عنبه
Ambelobsis 276	امبيلوبسيس
Amfora 91	امفورا
A'nab 280	عنب
Aneesoon 470	اينسون
Anemone 362	انيمون
Anf al-thaur 552	انف الثور
A'njad 259	عنجد
A'njas 42	عنجاص
Antijonon 421	انيتجنونون
Aqahwan 74, 474	اقحوان
A'ran 252	عرن
A'ra'r 12, 13, 171	عرعر
A'ra'r a'adi 11	عرعر عادي
A'ra'r virgini 14	عرعر فرجيبي
Areeka 643	اريكيا

A'rf al-deek 428  
A'rf al-deek makhrooti 428  
A'rf al-deek kurwi 428  
Argemone 384  
Aristolochia 383  
Arjawan 73,74  
Arktotis 469  
A'rmoot 52  
Arokaria 20  
Artemeezia 470  
A'shar 329  
Asparakus 610  
Asparakus al-khashen 613  
Asparakus sarkhasi 612  
Aspidistra 614  
A'ter 108  
Athel 189, 190  
Athel hisbida 191  
Atriplex 430  
A'usaj 529

عرف الديك  
عرف الديك مخروطي  
عرف الديك كروي  
ارجيمون  
ارستولوخيا  
ارجوان  
اركتوتس  
عرموط  
اروكاريا  
ارتميزيا  
عشار  
اسبركس  
اسبركس الخشن  
اسبركس سرخسي  
اسبيرسترا  
عطر  
اثل  
اثل هسبدا  
اتريپلكس  
عوسج

—B—

Baboonej 468, 472  
Baboonej zahri 486  
Badhleya 306  
Baleeja 357  
Baloot 161  
Balsum 568  
Bamia 233  
Banafsaj 192  
Banafsaj al-mae 446  
Banafshah 192

بابونج  
بابونج زهري  
بزليا  
بليجا  
بلوط  
بلسم  
باميه  
بنفسج  
بنفسج الماء  
بنفشه

Banbar 350, 351  
Banicum 684  
Banjar 431  
Banjar sukkari 431  
Banseh 193  
Bansiyah 193  
Baqdoonis 459  
Baqellah 133  
Baqlah 419  
Barbeen 419  
Barbeen jadawi 357  
Barbeen shajari 420  
Bardaqaosh 582  
Barham 88  
Barqooq 42, 44  
Barseem 125  
Barseem abyadh 127  
Barseem ahmar 126  
Barseem Erani 128  
Basal 626  
Batanj 586  
Batata 543  
Batata helwah 546  
Batteekh 199  
Bazalia 120  
Bazaliamo'ammara 107  
Bazalia zahriah 108  
Bazangosh 582  
Bazinjan 541  
Bazla zuhoor 108  
Beknonia al-hamra 334  
Beknonia barbaria 338  
Bekonia 211

بنبر  
بانايكم  
بنجر  
بنجر سكري  
پانسي  
پانسيه  
بقدونس  
باقلاه  
بقلة  
برين  
برين جداوي  
برين شجري  
بردقوش  
برهم  
برقوق  
برسيم  
برسيم ابيض  
برسيم احمر  
برسيم ايراني  
بصل  
بطنج  
بطاطا  
بطاطا حلوة  
بزاليا  
بطيخ  
بزاليا معمرة  
بزاليا زهرية  
بزنگوش  
بازنجان  
بزلا زهور  
بكنونيا الحمرة  
بكنونيا بربريا  
بيكونيا

Belgonia 564	بنكونيا
Bementia 321	بيمنشيا
Benstemon 559	بنستمون
Berberis 381	بربريس
Betosborum 188	بتوسبورم
Bibi mattu 100	بيبي متو
Binsenictita 643	بنسينكتيتا
Bintul quensel 245,248	بنت القنصل
Bintul quensel al-shokiah 247	بنت القنصل الشوكيه
Bishmalah 35	بشملة
Bitoonia 536	بتونيا
Bizalia 120	بيزاليا
Blumbako 448	بلمباكو
Boa 688	بوا
Bodrat al-afreet 238	بودرة العفريت
Bohinia al-baydha 66	بوهينيا البيضاء
Bohinia al-hamrah 65	بوهينيا الحمراء
Bomentia 321	بومنشيا
Bonsiana 75	بونسيانا
Bortulaca 418	بورتولاكا
Brashicome 473	براشيكوم
Bryofilome 450	برايوفلم
Buchlo 673	بخلو
Burtaqal 289	برتقال
Butomus 595	بيوتومس
Byreantha 50	بايريكانثا

—D—

Dactylis 674	داكتايلس
Daghsini 24	داغصيني
Dahnan 684, 685	دهنان

Dalia 495	داليا
Dam al-ashiq 426	دم العاشق
Dardar 309	دردار
Dardar abyadh 307	دردار ابيض
Dardar akhzar 308	دردار اخضر
Darsini 24	دارصيني
Dasilirion 640	داسيليريون
Datoora 527, 528	داتورا
Dawoodi 482-484	داوودي
Dawoodi abtooba 485	داوودي ابو توبا
Dawoodi afandi 475	داوودي افندي
Dawoodi a'jami 475	داوودي عجمي
Deebaj 227, 329	ديباح
Dewtzia 451	دوتزيا
Dhail al saba 499	ذيل السبع
Diflah 323	دقله
Diflah safrah 325	دقلة صفرة
Dikhen 685, 686, 691	دخن
Dimorfotheca 496	ديمورفوثيكا
Dodonia 297	دودونيا
Doranta 354	دورنتا
Dosar 668	دوسر
Draseena 641, 642	دراسينا

-E-

Ekornia 622	ايكورينا
Elodea 596	ايلوديا
Enothera 441	اينوثيرا
Erigeron 499	ايريجهرون
Erisimom 396	ايريسيموم

-F-

Faliriana 461, 462	فاليريانا
Fallisnaria 598	فالسناريا
Falliyah 586	فالية



Falwa 166	فلوة
Farbeena 358	فريينا
Faseela 574	فسيلا
Fasoolia 119	فاصوليا
Festuka 677, 678	فستوكا
Fijil 406	فجل
Fikus 180	فيكس
Fikus benghali 175	فيكس بنغالي
Filfil 524	فلفل
Filfil areedh al-awraq 304	فلفل عريض الأوراق
Filfil baseet al-awraq 302	فلفل بسيط الأوراق
Filfil californi 303	فلفل كاليفورني
Filfil darrah 524	فلفل دائرة
Filfil deena 303	فلفل ديناء
Filfil halwah 524	فلفل حلوة
Filfil har 524	فلفل حار
Filfil hozmi 524	فلفل حزمي
Filfli karezi 524	فلفل كرزي
Filfil maghzali 524	فلفل مغزلي
Filfil rafi ' al-awraq 303	فلفل رفيع الأوراق
Finix al-kanari 657	فينكس الكناري
Finix al-qaseer 659	فينكس القصير
Fiskaria 413	فسكاريا
Fistaq 300	فستق
Fistag a'beed 92	فستق عبيد
Fistaq al-haqel 92	فستق الحقل
Fitex 359, 360	فايتكس
Fitnah 84	فتنه
Fleum 687	فليم
Flox 573	فلوكس
Fontanalis 1	فونتانالس
Fool soya 102	فول صويا

Fool sudani 92	فول سوداني
Fotonia 37	فوتونيا
Freezia 633	فريزيا
Fulaiflah 524	فليفلة
Furshat al-bottle 253, 255	فرشة البصل
Furshat al-zujaja 253, 255	فرشة الزجاج

## - G -

Gaujah 44	كوجه
Gaujah zeena 48	كوجه زيناء
Genista 102	جينسنا
Ghasool 415-417	عسول
Ghab farisi 667	غاب فارسي
Ghab roomi 667	غاب رومي
Ghar 25	غر
Gharab 153, 155, 157	غرب
Ghaziziah 2	غزيزية
Ginkgo 6	جنكو
Gledeeshia 76	كليديشيا

## -H-

Hab al-rashad 405	حب الرشاد
Hab mahleb 45	حب محلب
Habaq 560	حبق
Habbat helwah 452,458	حبة حلوة
Habbat khadhrah 299	حبة خضراء
Hai al-a'alam 415-417	حي العلم
Haiwah 34	حيوه
Halbah 129	حلبة
Halq al-bazzoon 554,556	حلق البزون
Halq al-bazzoon mo'amar 555	حلق البزون معمر
Halq al-saba' 552	حلق السبع

Halyoon 611  
Hamqah 419  
Hanaitah 671,672  
Handaqooq 117  
Hanmania 386  
Hanuk al-saba' 552  
Harf al-mae 405  
Hasalban 590  
Hasheeshah 172  
Hasheeshat al-deenar 173  
Hasheeshat al-malikah 518  
Hasheeshat al-shaqooq 555  
Heliotrobe 578  
Hemmas 94  
Hennah 436  
Hibericum 252  
Hintah 693,697  
Hintah khashnah 696  
Hintah walwal 695  
Hoor 152,154  
Hoor al-furati 153  
Howar 154  
Hurtuman 131,134  
Hurtuman benghali 130  
Hurtuman murr 132  
Hurtuman rabe'ee 135  
Hurtuman shitwi 136  
Husn Yusuf 408

هليمون  
حمقة  
حنطة  
حنقوق  
هنمانيا  
حنك السبع  
حرف الماء  
حصا البان  
حشيشة  
حشيشة الدينار  
حشيشة الملكة  
حشيشة الشقوق  
لميو تروب  
حمص  
حنة  
هيريكم  
حنطة  
حنطة خشنة  
حنطة ول ول  
حور  
حور الفراتي  
هوار  
هرطمان  
هرطمان بنغالي  
هرطمان مر  
هرطمان ريبي  
هرطمان شتوي  
حسن يوسف

- I -

Ibomea 548  
Inkarvella 340  
Indikofera 103

ابوميا  
انكر فيليا  
انديكوفيرا

Isbinagh 433  
Isbinakh 433  
Isbindan 305  
Isholzia 385  
Izar al-batt 373

اسبيناغ  
اسبيناخ  
اسبندان  
اشولزيا  
ايزار البطل

- J -

Jacranda 341  
Ja'fari 515  
Ja'fari al-qaseer 517  
Jahannamiah 184,185  
Jalban 109  
Jalnar 267  
Jamal 235  
Jambodah 262  
Janar gharbi 149  
Janar landani 148  
Janar sharqi 150  
Jatt 114,115  
Jatt asfar 113  
Jauz 164  
Jauz al-aswad 163  
Jauz al-hindi 650  
Jauz amreeki 162  
Jenista 101  
Jeraniome 562,565  
Jeraniome al-atariyah 563  
Jeraniome al-maddad 564  
Jerbera 503  
Jibsofilla 411  
Jiljil 232  
Jizar 457  
Juthindi al-ahmar 221

جكرندا  
جعفري  
جعفري القصير  
جهنمية  
جلبان  
جلنار  
جمال  
جمبودا  
جنار غربي  
جنار لندني  
جنار شرقي  
جت  
جت اصفر  
جوز  
جوز الأسود  
جوز الهندي  
جوز امريكي  
جنستا  
جيرانيوم  
جيرانيوم العطرية  
جيرانيوم المداد  
جيريرا  
جيسوفلا  
جلجل  
جزر  
جوت هندي الاحمر

Jut hindi al akhdhar 220  
Jut manshoori 228

جوت هندي الأخضر  
جوت منشوري

—K—

Kaf mariyam 359,360  
Kafoor 24,257  
Kailardia 501  
Kailardia moa'mmmarah 500  
Kakalia 498  
Kaki 281  
Kalam 390  
Kalamtuz 256-261  
Kaleptuz 256-261  
Kalistimone 253-255  
Kalitrike 443  
Kalla 624, 625  
Kamellia 251  
Kamoon 456  
Kandyuft 397, 399  
Kandyuft mo'ammar 398  
Karafis 453  
Karafis al-beir 3  
Karath 627  
Karath abu shoshah 627  
Karavia 454  
Karaz 41, 43  
Karaz al ardh 537  
Karaz al-hamudh 43  
Kardinia 332, 333  
Kareesa 322  
Karfeelia 187  
Karkadiah 236

كف مريم  
كافور  
كيلارديا  
كيلارديا معمرة  
كاكاليا  
كاي  
كلم  
كلمتور  
كالبتوس  
كالتيمون  
كالبتريك  
كالا  
كاميليا  
كامون  
كانديتوفت  
كانديتوفت معمرة  
كرافس  
كرافس البئر  
كراث  
كراث ابو شوشة  
كرافيا  
كرز  
كرز الارض  
كرز الحامض  
كردينيا  
كريسا  
كرفيليا  
كركاديا

Karnab 392  
Kashak 611  
Kashat 23  
Kassia 68, 69, 71, 72  
Kassia al-naeemah 67  
Katalba 335 -337  
Kaura 439  
Kazania 502  
Kazwarina 165-167  
Kazurina 165-167  
Keena 331  
Kettan 243  
Kettan ahmar 241  
Kettan zuhur moa'mmar asfar 240  
Kettan zuhur moa'mmar azraq 242  
Khairival sona 93  
Khaizaran 669, 670  
Khanemli 143, 145  
Khanemli morwai 144  
Kharroob 93  
Khash 510  
Khash al-zeet 511  
Khashkhash abu naum 388  
Khashkhash afioon 388  
Khashkhash al-zeenah 387  
Khashkhash californi 385  
Khatmah 229, 235  
Khatmah mutabilis 234  
Khatmah sooriya 237  
Khazami 581  
Khiar mae 201  
Khiar shambar 70, 71  
كرنب  
كشك  
قشط  
كاسيا  
كاسيا النائمة  
كتالبا  
كاورا  
كزانيا  
كزورينا  
كازورينا  
كينا  
كتان  
كتان احمر  
كتان زهور معمر اصفر  
كتان زهور معمر ازرق  
خيريفال سونا  
خيرزان  
خانملي  
خانملي مروي  
خروب  
خس  
خس الزيت  
خشخاش ابو نوم  
خشخاش افيون  
خشخاش الزينة  
خشخاش كاليفورني  
ختمة  
ختمة متبيلس  
ختمه سورية  
خزامي  
خيار ماي  
خيار شمبر

Khof al-jamal 65, 66  
 Khokh amlas 47  
 Khokh soofi 47  
 Khor 152  
 Khor,a 250  
 Kigelia 342  
 Kilas 43  
 Kilia 570  
 Kilia ahmar 571  
 Kishmish 280  
 Kizbarah 455  
 Kladiolus 634  
 Klarkia 437, 438  
 Klematis 364-370  
 Klerodendron 352, 353  
 Kloris 674  
 Kobani 405  
 Kobia 569  
 Kokia 432  
 Kolkalis 268  
 Kolyos 580  
 Koriobsis 490, 492  
 Koronella 96  
 Kosmos 493, 594  
 Kotoneester 28-31  
 Kotula 467  
 Kozmia 493, 494  
 Krotolaria 97  
 Kuamoklit 550  
 Kudzu 121  
 Kulaira 200  
 Kulairah 209

خف الجمل  
 خوخ املس  
 خوخ صوفي  
 خور  
 خروج  
 كيجيليا  
 كيلاس  
 كيليا  
 كيليا احمر  
 كشمش  
 كزبرة  
 كلاديولس  
 كلاركيا  
 كليماتس  
 كليودندرون  
 كلورس  
 كوباني  
 كوبيا  
 كوكيا  
 كلكالس  
 كوليوس  
 كوريوبس  
 كورونيلا  
 كوسموس  
 كوتونستر  
 وسموتولا  
 كوزميا  
 كروتولاريا  
 كيواموكلت  
 قذزو  
 كنيرا  
 كليرة

Kumathra 52  
 Kuzbarah al-beir 3

كثري  
 كزبرة البئر

## L

Labakh 88  
 Lablab 99  
 Lablab inglizi 141  
 Labornum 104, 105  
 Lafa 659  
 Lailaki 294  
 Lala abbas 186  
 Lalinki 288  
 Lantana 355, 356  
 Latansani 579  
 Latini abukhanjar 566  
 Latini mutasalleq 566  
 Latini qaseer 567  
 Lauz 39  
 Lavanta 581  
 Laylac a'adi 320  
 Lebetosifoon 572  
 Leebia 357  
 Leef 206, 207  
 Leemoon 282  
 Lehana 392  
 Lemoon 282  
 Lemoon baladi 282  
 Lemoon hamudh 285  
 Lemoon helu 286  
 Lemoon hindi 287  
 Leptozeen 491  
 Lift 393

لينج  
 لبلاب  
 لبلاب انكليزي  
 لبورنم  
 لافا  
 ليلاكى  
 لالاباس  
 لالينكي  
 لانتانا  
 لاتسانى  
 لا تيني ابوحنجر  
 لا تيني متسلق  
 لا تيني قصير  
 لوز  
 لافانتا  
 ليلاك عادي  
 لبتوسيفون  
 ليبيا  
 ليف  
 ليمون  
 لمانا  
 لمون  
 لمون بلدي  
 لمون حامض  
 لمون حلو  
 لمون هندي  
 لبتوزين  
 لفت

Liknis 412  
Liofar 377, 378, 548  
Lisan al-asfoor 371  
Lisan al-saba' 552  
Lisan alftair 291, 292, 309, 371  
Lisan al-thaur 576  
Lisan al-thaur mo'ammer 575  
Lobeelia 465  
Lobia 137  
Lolium 681, 682  
Loofa al-misri 201  
Loris 25  
Lotus 111  
Lotus al-azraq 378

لكنس  
ليوفر  
لسان المصفور  
لسان السبع  
لسان الطير  
لسان الثور  
لسان الثور المعمر  
لوبليا  
لوبيا  
لوليم  
لوف المصري  
لوريس  
لوتس  
لوتس الأزرق

-M-

Macranthera 471  
Ma'danoos 459  
Madna 429  
Maghnolia 21, 22  
Maghribi 441  
Mahleb karzi 45  
Mahmaz 371  
Malukhiyah 220, 221  
Mamalaria 217  
Manjo 298  
Manthur 404  
Manthur asfar 394  
Maqsoosah 645, 646  
Mariofillum 442  
Marjan 328, 593  
Marjan al-azraq 591

ما كرنثيرا  
معدنوس  
مدنا  
مغنوليا  
مغربي  
محلب كرزي  
مهماز  
ملوخيا  
مامالاريا  
مانجو  
منثور  
منثور اصفر  
مقصوصة  
ماريوفلم  
مرجان  
مرجان الأزرق

Marjan 328, 593  
Marjan al-azraq 591  
Marjan al-mutaslleq 421  
Marqadoosh 589  
Marseen 266  
Mash mahalli 118  
Mashmallah 26  
Mashtoorah 342  
Masqar 90  
Mazeriyoon hindi 95  
Meena 358  
Meena shajari 355, 356  
Mees 168  
Mees gharbi 169  
Mees sharqi 170  
Melaluka al-hamrah 265  
Melaluka baydhah 263  
Melaluka shujairah 264  
Minqar al-tair 371, 372  
Mishmish 40  
Momordica 208  
Mooz fijil 606  
Mooz kabir 605  
Mooz saghir 604  
Mooz wardi 606  
Mukhait 351  
Munaqqa' 280  
Murrair 511  
Mutasalleq al-boori 548  
Mutasalleq al-boori azraq 549  
Mutasalleq al-fudhi 544  
Mutasalleq bignonia burtaqali 344

مرجان  
مرجان الأزرق  
مرجان المتسلق  
مرقدوش  
مرسين  
ماش محلي  
مشملة  
مشطورة  
مستقط  
مزر بون هندي  
ميننا  
ميننا شجري  
ميس  
ميس غربي  
ميس شرقي  
ميلالوكا الحمراء  
ميلالوكا بيضاء  
ميلالوكا شجيرة  
منقار الطير  
مشمش  
مووردیکا  
موز فجل  
موز كبير  
موز صغير  
موز وردی  
مخيط  
منقع  
مورير  
متسلق البوري  
متسلق البوري الأزرق  
متساق النخعي  
متسلق بكنونيا برتقالي

Mutasalleq bignonia yasmini 343  
Mutasalleq makhalib al-qat 339

متسلق بكنونيا ياسمين  
متسلق مخالب القط

-N-

Nabaq 274,275  
Nabaq al-a'jam 272  
Nabat al-hayat 450  
Nabtah al-mustahiyah 89  
Nafeer 528  
Naa 'im 578  
Najeel 675  
Najem 675  
Nakheel al-azraq 651  
Nakheel al-kanari 667  
Nakheel al-kentia 652,653  
Nakheel al-mahaffah 663  
Nxxheel al-sabal 662  
Nakheel al-tamur 658  
Nakheel alfzeenah 664  
Nakheel braheyah 659  
Nxxheel deil al-samak 645,646  
Nakheel kareefah 647  
Nakheel kemerobs 648  
Nakheel lataniah 655  
Nakheel lifistonia al-australi 654  
Nakheel fistonia-  
al-mustadeccrat al-awraq 656  
Nakheel sarkhasi 5  
Nakheel washinjtonia 663,664  
Na'naa' 584  
Na'naa' filfil 585

نبق  
نبق العجم  
نبات الحياة  
نبته المستحية  
نغير  
نعيم  
نجيل  
نجم  
نخيل الأزرق  
نخيل الكناري  
نخيل الكنشيا  
نخيل المهفة  
نخيل السبل  
نخيل التمر  
نخيل الزينة  
نخيل براهية  
نخيل ذيل السمك  
نخيل كريفة  
نخيل كيموروس  
نخيل لاتانية  
نخيل لفستونيا الاسترلي  
نخيل لفستونيا المستديرة الأوراق  
نخيل سرخسي  
نخيل واشنطولي  
نعناع  
نعناع فلفلي

Na,naa'munzzli 587  
Nandina 382  
Naranj 283  
Narjis o,nqoodi 631  
Neerambergia 535  
Nelumbo 376  
Nemesia 558  
Nofaar 377  
Nolana 551  
Nomi basrah 282  
Nomi helu 286  
Noful 117  
Noful al-abyadh 116  
Nymphoides 444

نعناع منزلي  
ناندينا  
نارنج  
نرجس عنقودي  
نيرمبرجيا  
نيلمبو  
نيميسيا  
نوفار  
نولانا  
نومي بصرة  
نومي حلو  
نفول  
نفول الأبيض  
نمفويدس

- O -

Obanshia 218  
Oreghanum 589  
O'nnab 274  
O'wain 137

اوبنشيا  
اوريفانم  
عنا ب  
عوين

- Q -

Qadeefah 516  
Qameh 693  
Qameh al-baqar 422  
Qanab 97,172  
Qanab hindi 232  
Qanaqinah 331  
Qandahri ahmar 694  
Qara' 205  
Qara, sabahi 205

قديفة  
قمح  
قمح البقر  
قنب  
قنب هندي  
قناقية  
قندرهاري احمر  
قرع  
قرع سباهي

Qara' silahi 197  
 Qarahqooz 474  
 Qaranful 409  
 Qaranful sini 410  
 Qarasiyah 43  
 Qarnabeet 392  
 Qasab 667  
 Qasab sukar 689  
 Qashat 23  
 Qatan 230,231  
 Qatan amreeki 231  
 Qatan asiawi 230  
 Qateefah 516  
 Qaugh abyadh 152  
 Qaugh aswad 154  
 Qaugh roomi 152  
 Quba' 688  
 Qulanj ooti 357  
 Qurainah 96  
 Qurt 111  
 Qurtum asfar 476

- R -

Rafiolibis 54  
 Ranunculus 373  
 Raqqi 198  
 Rashad 401, 675  
 Rathm 124  
 Razqi 315  
 Rehan 588  
 Rehana 588

قرع سلاحي  
 قراقوز  
 قرنفل  
 قرنفل صيني  
 قراسية  
 قرنيبط  
 قصب  
 قصب السكر  
 قشط  
 قطن  
 قطن امريكي  
 قطن آسيوي  
 قطيفة  
 قوغ ابيض  
 قوغ اسود  
 قوغ رومي  
 قيع  
 قولنج اوتي  
 قورينة  
 قرط  
 قرطم اصفر

رافوليبيس  
 راننكولس  
 رقي  
 رشاد  
 رثم  
 راسقي  
 ريحان  
 ريحانة

Rehan al-malik 588  
 Resha khatmi 239  
 Rezidia 407  
 Rheo 602  
 Riz 683  
 Robeenia 122  
 Rojah 252  
 Rudbekia 512  
 Rudbekia moa'mmerah 497  
 Rughl 430  
 Ruhan 488  
 Rumaiminah 445  
 Rumman 267  
 Rumman qaseer 267  
 Rumman zuhoor 267  
 Ruscus 618

- S -

Sabahbah 51, 294  
 Sabant 458  
 Sabrah 218  
 Safarjal 34  
 Safarjal yapani 27  
 Safeer al-sultan 527  
 Safsaf abyadh 157  
 Safsaf al-fudhi 157  
 Safsaf arjawani 159  
 Safsaf baabili 158  
 Safsaf baki 158  
 Safsaf masri 156  
 Safsaf mustahi 158

ريحان الملك  
 ريشا ختمي  
 ريزيديا  
 ريو  
 رز  
 روبينيا  
 روجه  
 رودبيكيا  
 رودبيكيا معمرة  
 رغل  
 روحان  
 رميمينة  
 رمان  
 رمان قصير  
 رمان زهور  
 رسكس

سبحح  
 سينت  
 صبرة  
 سفرجل  
 سفرجل ياباني  
 سفير السلطان  
 صفصاف ابيض  
 صفصاف فضي  
 صفصاف ارجواني  
 صفصاف بابلي  
 صفصاف باكي  
 صفصاف مصري  
 صفصاف مستحي

Saikas 4  
 Sajittaria 599, 560  
 Salbighlosis 538  
 Salfia atareeah 592  
 Saljam 391  
 Sambukus 146  
 Samegh al-dubab 414  
 Sanauber al-brooti 18  
 Sanauber australi 166  
 Sanauber halabi 18  
 Sanauber hejazi 19  
 Sanfitalia 514  
 Sanila 671, 672  
 Sanjad 272  
 Santt al-akhddhar 86  
 Santt al-kazib 122  
 Santt al-mahalli 81  
 Santt al-ramadi 82  
 Santt al-ramhi 85  
 Saroo 10  
 Saroo a'moodi 10  
 Saroo ariznoi 7  
 Saroo benthani 8  
 Saroo ofaqi 10  
 Sarseem 529  
 Sarsooa'a 98  
 Sa'tar 594  
 Sausan 635  
 Sausan abyadh 617  
 Saysam 98  
 Sazab 290  
 Sazab al-barr 452  
 Sbeeria 66

سيكاس  
 ساجيتاريا  
 ساليغلويس  
 سالفيا عطرية  
 سلجم  
 سمبوكس  
 صمغ الذباب  
 صنوبر البروتي  
 صنوبر استرالي  
 صنوبر حلبي  
 صنوبر حجازي  
 سانفيتاليا  
 سانيل  
 سنجد  
 سنط الأخضر  
 سنط الكاذب  
 سنط المحلي  
 سنط الرمادي  
 سنط الرمحي  
 سرو  
 سرو عمودي  
 سرو اريزوني  
 سرو بنشاني  
 سرو افقي  
 سرسيم  
 سرسوة  
 زعر  
 سوسن  
 سوسن ابيض  
 سيسم  
 سذب  
 سذب البئر  
 سبيريا

Sedrela 293  
 Sentranthus 461  
 Senturia 479, 481  
 Senturia moa'mmarah 490  
 Seratofillum 379  
 Setarkulia 224  
 Setarkulia diematul khadhra 225  
 Seysaban 77, 79  
 Shabboy 404  
 Shabboy asfar 395  
 Shabboy laili 403  
 Shabboy shajari 525  
 Shabboy shajari laili 526  
 Shabka manthur 402  
 Sha'eerah 671, 672  
 Sha'eer abu sikkatain 679  
 Sha'eer abu suwaif 679  
 Sha'eer aswad 679  
 Sha'eer sparqalan 680  
 Shajarat al-a'sal 325, 348  
 Shajarat al-banat 3  
 Shajarat al-hareer 87  
 Shajarat al-khatmah 235  
 Shajarat Ibrahim 359, 360  
 Shajarat mattat al-hindi 177  
 Shajarat samegh al-a'rabi 81  
 Shalgham 393  
 Shama'dan 563-565  
 Shaqaiq 374  
 Shaqaiq al-no'man 374  
 Sha'r al-banat 3,432  
 Shawander 431

شوي  
 سترانتس  
 ستوريا  
 ستوريا معمرة  
 سيراتوفيلم  
 سيتاركوليا  
 سيتاركوليا دائمة الخضرة  
 سيسبان  
 شوي  
 شوي اصفر  
 شوي شوي  
 شوي شجري ليلي  
 شوي ليلي  
 شبكا منشور  
 شعيرة  
 شعير ابو سكتين  
 شعير ابو سوييف  
 شعير اسود  
 شعير شبركالان  
 شجرة العسل  
 شجرة البنات  
 شجرة الحرير  
 شجرة الختمه  
 شجرة ابراهيم  
 شجرة مطاط الهندي  
 شجرة صمغ العربي  
 شلغم  
 شمعدان  
 شقائق  
 شقائق النعمان  
 شعر البنات  
 شوندر



Shaylam 690  
Shbint 452  
Sheeh 513  
Sheeh shajari 124  
Sheelan 58  
Sheesham 98  
Shilib 683  
Shilleck 36  
Shimbala 379  
Shimshar 151  
Shimzi 198  
Shoofan 668  
Showk al-a'rab 81  
Showk al-behr  
Showk al-maseeh 247  
Showk al-quds 77  
Showk al-sham 84  
Shujar 203 204  
Shujar abyadh al-hindi 197  
Shujar askala 202  
Sidr 275  
Siliq 431  
Simsim 349  
Sindi 284  
Sindian 187  
Sineraria 487-489  
Sissal 639  
Sit khadeejah 124  
Sit mustahiyah 89  
Skabioza 463  
Sparthium 124

شيلم  
شبنت  
شبح  
شبح شجري  
شيلان  
شيثم  
شلب  
شليك  
شيلان  
ششار  
شمزي  
شوفان  
شوك العرب  
شوك البحر  
شوك المسيح  
شوك القدس  
شوك الشام  
شجر  
شجر ابيض الهندي  
شجر أسكلا  
سدر  
سلق  
سمسم  
سندي  
سنديان  
سنيراريا  
سيسال  
ست خديجة  
ست مستحبة  
سكابيوزا  
سبارثيم

Statis 447  
Stratitotis 597  
Subair al-hayyah 216  
Subair al-kurawi saghir 215  
Subair al-muraqqat 609  
Subair aloie 608  
Subair al-shajari 607 f  
Subair al-shama'h 212  
Subair al-shama'h al-azruq 241  
Subair al-shama'h al-beru 213  
Subair al-shama'h al-dhakham 212  
Subair al-shama'h al-multawi 216  
Subair al-shama'h al-qaseer al-qaim 219  
Subair amreeki 637  
Sumaq 301  
Sumbul 616  
Sweetenia 295  
Synoklosum 577

مئاتس  
ستراتيوتس  
صبير الحية  
صبير الكروي  
صبير المرقط  
صبير الوي  
صبير الشجري  
صبير الشمعة  
صبير الشمعة الأزرق  
صبير الشمعة البير و  
صبير الشمعة الضخم  
صبير الشمعة الملتوي  
صبير الشمعة القصير القائم  
صبير امريكي  
سماق  
سمبل  
سويتينيا  
ساينكلوزم

—T—

Tabegh 533, 534  
Tabegh al-zeenah 531  
Tabernemontana 324  
Tahuka 471  
Takashiah 325  
Tamata 530  
Tamatom 530  
Tambak 532  
Tamer al-hindi 80  
Tanbak 532  
Tartoof 506

تبغ  
تبغ الزينة  
تابرنيمونتانا  
تاهوكا  
تاكاشيا  
طماطا  
طماطم  
تمباك  
تمر الهندي  
تنباك  
طرطوف

Tartoof al-ardh 506	طرطوف الارض
Tarweena 166	تروينا
Tatura 527,528	تاتورا
Teelia 223	تيليا
Teen 176	تين
Teen al-asnam 179	تين الأصنام
Teen al-shooki 218	تين الشوكي
Teen al-zaahf 178	تين زاحف
Teetonia 519,520	تيتونيا
Tekemaria 347	تيكيميريا
Tekoma abyadh 345	تيكوما ابيض
Tekoma asfar 346	تيكوما أصفر
Telephone 547	تلفون
Terminalia 269	ترميناเลีย
Thaiei 675	ثيل
Thamberjia 561	ثمبرجيا
Thammam 678	ثمام
Thoom 628	ثوم
Thoya gharbiah 15	ثويا غربية
Thoya sharqiah 16	ثويا شرقية
Timman 683	تمن
Tirmis zahri 112	ترمس زهري
Toot 181	توت
Tooth 181, 182	توث
Tooth al-ahmar 183	توث الأحمر
Tooth al-ardh 36	توث الأرض
Tooth al-aswad 182	توث الأسود
Tooth al-waraqi 174	توث الورقي
Tradeskanshia 603	تراديسكانشيا
Trakelospermum 326	تراكيلوسبرم
Tuffah 53	تفاح
Tulib 619	تيولب

Turanjan 286	ترنجان
Turfa 189	طرفا
Tutan shirazi 532	تنن شيرازي
Tutan hindi 532	تنن هندي

—U—

Udhra safra 698	اذرة صفراء
Udhra shamiya 698	اذرة شامية
Umm al-haleeb 249, 511	أم الحليب
Umm al-safa 694	أم الصفا
Unsalan 634	انسلان
Ursinia 521	ارسينيا
Urz 17	أرز

—W—

Wared 55,57,59-61	ورد
Wared al-a'sal 143	ورد العسل
Wared al-batata 540,542	ورد البطاطا
Wared al-battah 383	ورد البطية
Wared al-boori 536	ورد البوري
Wared al-dukmah 472	ورد الدكة
Wared al-dukmah al-saifi 429	ورد الدكة الصيفي
Wared al-fudhah 389	ورد الفضة
Wared al-hennah 568	ورد الحنة
Wared al-himar 323	ورد الحمار
Wared al-joori 57	ورد الجوري
Wared al-kaghad 447,507-509	ورد الكاغد
Wared al-khatmah 229	ورد الختمة
Wared al-makanis 432	ورد المكائس
Wared al-mantad 296	ورد المنطاد
Wared al-mutasalleq 63	ورد المتسلق
Wared al-najmah 330	ورد النجمة
Wared al-nasreen 56	ورد النسرين

Wared al-qahwah 434,435  
 Wared al-qaim al-shajari 56  
 Wared al-rujosa 62  
 Wared al-sa'ah 194-196  
 Wared al-shams 504  
 Wared al-thalej 246  
 Wigelia 147  
 Wisteeeria al-amreeki 139  
 Wisteeeria al-seeniah 140  
 Wisteeeria al-yapani 138

—Y—

Yaldiz 418  
 Yaldiz qatmar 418  
 Yangi dunya 35,523  
 Yas 266  
 Yasam a'adi 318  
 Yasam californi 317  
 Yasam yapani 316  
 Yasmin abyadh 314  
 Yasmin abyadh mutabbaq 312  
 Yasmin ahmar 268  
 Yasmin al-a'rabi 315  
 Yasmin asfar shajari 311  
 Yasmin azoorkum 310  
 Yasmin mawi 448  
 Yasmin nudiflorum 313  
 Yasmin qatmar 312  
 Yasmin zafer 353  
 Yuka 620,621

ورد القهوة  
 ورد القائم الشجري  
 ورد الرجوزا  
 ورد الساعة  
 ورد الشمس  
 ورد الثلج  
 ويجيليا  
 ويستيريا الامريكية  
 ويستيريا الصينية  
 ويستيريا اليابانية

يلدز  
 يلدز قطمر  
 ينكي دنيا  
 ياس  
 ياسم عادي  
 ياسم كاليفورني  
 ياسم ياباني  
 ياسم ابيض  
 ياسمين ابيض مطبق  
 ياسمين احمر  
 ياسمين عربي  
 ياسمين اصفر شجري  
 ياسمين ازوركم  
 ياسمين ماوي  
 ياسمين نوديفلوروم  
 ياسمين قطمر  
 ياسمين زفر  
 يوكا

—Z—

Zabeeb 280  
 Za'faran 632  
 Zaghlil 375  
 Zahlah 323  
 Zaitoon 319  
 Zanbaq 617,644  
 Zanbaq al-asfar 615  
 Zanbaq al-mae 377,378,636  
 Zanzalakht 294  
 Zaqoom 272  
 Za'roor 32,33  
 Zarrah baydha mahalliah 692  
 Za'tar 594  
 Zeeranthemum 522  
 Zeezafoon 272  
 Zehrat al-alam 195  
 Zehrat al-almas 400  
 Zehrat al-atlas al-a'aliah 440  
 Zehrat al-atlas aqaseerah 440  
 Zehrat al-damm 328  
 Zehrat al-farashah 539  
 Zehrat al-jaras 464  
 Zehrat al-kastaban 553  
 Zehrat al-qamar 545  
 Zehrat al-qird 557  
 Zehrat al-saham al-hob 477  
 Zehrat al-sahen wal finjan 464  
 Zehrat al-thalooth 193  
 Zinia 523  
 Zurraij 578

زبيب  
 زعفران  
 زغليل  
 زهله  
 زيتون  
 زنبق  
 زنبق الأصفر  
 زنبق الماء  
 زنزخت  
 زقوم  
 زعرور  
 ذرة بيضاء محلية  
 زعر  
 زراثيم  
 زيزفون  
 زهرة العلم  
 زهرة الألماس  
 زهرة الأطلس العالية  
 زهرة الأطلس القصيرة  
 زهرة الدم  
 زهرة الفراشة  
 زهرة الجرس  
 زهرة الكستبان  
 زهرة القمر  
 زهرة القرد  
 زهرة سهام الحب  
 زهرة الصحن والفينجان  
 زهرة الثالوث  
 زينية  
 زريج

# APPENDIX IV

## Inaex of some Kurdish Names

### Names and Plant Numbers

A'das 110

Arbas 13

Aroo 201

Auzum 280

### —B—

Bahmu 230,231

Bainjan 541

Baluk 28,31

Banar 309

Barbeena 419

Barro 161

Basrah lameesi 282

Bawi 39

Beh hi 34

Bemk 299

Bi 155,157

Bibar-i-shur 524

Bihok 155,157

Binoshka 299

Bi Shang 158

Bongadeem 593

### —C—

Cha la took 683

Chanar 148-150

Cheleik 36

Chuwander 431

### —D—

Danuk 113,114

Dar Ibrahim 359,360

Darjeena 355

Dildar 123

Dukhan 534

### —F—

Fanfar 409

### —G—

Gaiz 28,31

Ganam 693,696,697

Gauz 164

Gawzh 32

Gilaz 41

Gosh 243

Guiz 164

Gul hero 229

Gul khandan 200

Gunma shamiya 698

Guyishk 32

Gwynha 32

### —H—

Hafrist 11,12

Haft rang 186

Haloja 42

Halozaqah 42

Hamesh bahar 472,474

Hanar 267

Harmi 52

Harthrak 13

Harzeen 691

Hejir 176

Henjir 176

Hind terah si 566

### —I—

Ispindar 154

### —J—

Jandorah 199

Jata 594

Jau 680

Javah basheelah 327

Jeen koli 235

Jeezar 457

Juresh 679

### —K—

Kabat 286

Kaddoo 203,207

Kaddak 206

Kadola 202

Kah lah kah 250

Kahoo 510

Kalak 199

Kalasirk 31

Kaltas 668

Kanerazbana 458

Karas 691

Karela 209

Kash 18

Kawar 627

Kazurina 165-167

Kekaf 31

Kenari 45

Kha kha 436

Khcezran 669,670

Khlar 201

Khorma 658

Kola barabah rosa 504

Kola faq 468

Kola ka 203

Kola kah 204

Kola kasteela 553

Kola qawa 434

Kola reh ro 516

Konji 349

Korolah 455

Kozalah 3

Kuks bonz 454

Kunji 98

### —L—

Looka 230,231

Lookah 230,231

Lorik 323

Lemoi tursh 285

Leemo 286

### —M—

Maghmar 428

Mahleb 45

Malham 45

Marzowan 606

Mazu 160

Mekhak 409

Mortik 266

### —N—

Nargis 630

Nisik 110

Nok 94

— P —		Shoqi 198
Pallt 153		Shorebi 158
Paqlah 133		Shumli 129
Piaz 626		Spidar 154
Piaz zanbaq 617		Spindar 154
Polkah 130-132		— T —
Pushak 683		Tarteza 401
— Q —		Tawuk 168
Qach 12		Tee 181,182
Qaisi 40		Ti 181,182
Qameesh-i-shakar 689		Trai 280
Qarah 205		Tu 181,182
Qash 18		Tur 406
Qwach 152		Tursh 301
Qwagh dimishqi 152		— W —
— R —		Ward 57
Rajahak 250		— Y —
Rashdas 695		Yonja 115
Rashgool 696		— Z —
Rashk 252		Zaitin 319
Razbana 460		Zarrat sipi 692
Ruhan 588		Ziwzelaq 74
— S —		Zurnatik 252
Sebo 53		
Seir 628		
Shaftali 47		
Shailam 391		
Shaljam 391,393		
Shanga bi 158		
Shirin batata 546		
Shirmar 245		
Shleik 36		

# APPENDIX V Index of Some Turkish Names

Names and Plant Numbers	
Aghoo 323	Datli boyana 452
Ajaib ilmāsi 209	Dawoodi afandi 483
Alma 53	Dildar 123
Altounjeeq 474	Dulb 150
Anasoon 460	—E—
Anjeer 176	Eskef jejeke 548
Arbek 40	—F—
Ardeej aghaji 10-12	Fonja kol 57
Arpa 680	—G—
Aslan aghaji 552	Gok aghaji 291
Auzum 280	—H—
—B—	Haiwa 34
Badam 39	Henna 436
Bagh 205	Hind tarah si 566
Baghdad hawinji 468	Hindustan qabaghi 197
Baghdai 693	Hawooj 457
Balan baer aghaji 303	—I—
Bamooq 230,231	Ilk Bahar jejeke 472
Barkoki 457	—J—
Bibber 524	Jai kojarat 236
Biranj 683	Jazaer banafshasi 327
Birbeena 419	Jodar 668
Bish barmagh aghaji 359,360	Jowaiz 164
Biyadh dari 692	—K—
—C—	Kabat 286
Charkhi falak 194, 195	Kafur aghaji 257
—D—	Kalnajak 388
Dagh abnoosi 66	Kandaj 349
Dar Ibrahim 359, 360	Karaz 41
Dar tasbeeh 294	Karja safa 186
	Kattan 243

Khatmi 229  
 Khorma 658  
 Khoroz Abiki 428  
 Kola baqan 504  
 Kola khandan 209  
 Kroz 453  
 -L-  
 Latin jejeke 566  
 Leefkah 206, 207  
 Limi 286  
 -M-  
 Marjamouk 110  
 Maski 285  
 Mazi 160  
 Mazi aghaji 15  
 Mishi aghaji 160, 161  
 Murat 266  
 -N-  
 Nar 267  
 Nokhud 94  
 -P-  
 Panjar 431  
 -Q-  
 Qabagh 202-204  
 Qahwa jejeke 434  
 Qameesh 667  
 Qameesh sukar 689  
 Qancefal 409  
 Qan jejeke 328  
 Qarah aghaji 171  
 Qarah tut 182  
 Qarbooz 198  
 Qater dernaghi 124  
 Qavoon 199  
 Quwaiz 164  
 Quzudili 575

-R-  
 Rogon gejeke 375, 195  
 -S-  
 Sa'at koli 194, 195  
 Salqam gejeke aghaji 122  
 Samarsaq 628  
 Saqud 155, 157  
 Saqud aghaji 155, 157  
 Sari aghoo 325  
 Sari dari 698  
 Sari shaboy 394,404  
 Saro aghaji 10  
 Saughan 626  
 Seetma aghaji 257-259,261  
 Sena mekki 71  
 Shakarqand 546  
 Sipistan aghaji 351  
 Surnatik 252  
 -T-  
 Tartorah 401  
 Tasbih gejeke 606  
 Tawoogh panjasi 450  
 Turp 406  
 Tut 182  
 Tutan 534  
 -U-  
 Umr aghaji 15  
 -Y-  
 Yalanjai 355  
 Yaldiz 418  
 Yonja 115  
 Yulghoon 189  
 Yungi dunya 35,523

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### General References

- Anderson, E. B., M. Fish, A.P. Balfour, M. Wallis & V. Finnis (1964). *The Oxford Book of Garden Flowers*. Oxford University Press, Amen House London.
- Bailey, L. H. (1969). *Manual of Cultivated Plants*. The Macmillan Company, N. Y.
- Benson, L. (1957). *Plant Classification*. D.C. Heath & Company, Boston.
- Boon, B. K. & H. Kleign. (1966). *The Glory of Trees*. Harper and Company Ltd., Sydney.
- Borg, U. (1970) *Cacti: A Gardener's Handbook for their Identification and Cultivation*. Balandfor Press, London.
- Bower, F. O. (1963) *The Ferns vol. I, II and III*. Hafner, N.Y.
- Bretaudau, J. (1966) *Trees: A guide to the Trees of Great Britain and Europe*. Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Cave, N. L. (1959) *The Iris*. Faber and Faber, London.
- Compton, J. (1972) *Garden Flowers*. Hamlyn All Colour Paper back, Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Conard, H. S. (1956) *How to know the Mosses and the Liverworts*. W. C. Brown Company, Iowa.
- Fahmy, I. R. (1959) *The Medicinal Plants of the Middle East. Leb. Pharm. Jor.* 4.1: 12-56.
- Fogg, H. G. W. (1961) *The Lilies and their Cultivation*. St. Martin's Press, N.Y.
- Harlow, W. M. & E. S. Harrer. (1950) *Text Book of Dendrology*. Mc Graw Hill Book Co., N. Y.
- Harris, C. C. (1969) *Roses*. Hamlyn All Colour Paperback, Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Hill, A. F. (1951) *Economic Botany: A Text Book of The Useful Plants and Plant Products*. Kogakusha Company Ltd., Tokyo.

- Hunt, P. (1969) *Garden Shrubs*. Hamlyn All Colour Paperback, Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Hutchinson, J. (1959) *The Families of Flowering Plants: Vol. I Dicots and Vol. II Monocots*. Oxford University Press, London.
- Jacobson, H. (1960) *A Handbook of Succulent Plants, vol. I, II & III*. Blandford Press, London.
- King, A. (1957) *The Observer's Book of Garden Flowers*. Frederick Warne & Co. Ltd., London.
- Knoll, E. U. (1971) *How to Grow Bulbs*. A sunset Book, Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Lawrence, G. H. M. (1965) *Taxonomy of Vascular Plants*. Macmillan Company, N. Y.
- Manning, S. A. (1965) *Systematic Guide to Flowering Plants of the World*. Museum Press Ltd., London.
- McQuown, F. R. (1970) *Carnation & Pinks*. David & Charles; Newton, Abbot.
- Menninger, E. A. (1962) *Flowering Trees of the World (for tropics and warm climates)*. Hearthside Press Inc., N.Y.
- Novak, F. A. (1966) *The Pictorial Encyclopaedia of Plants and Flowers*. Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Pansiot F. P. & H. Rebour (1961) *Improvement of Olive Cultivation*. FAO, Rome.
- Park, B. (1969) *Collin's Guide to Roses*. Collins, St. James Palace, London.
- Shewell - Cooper, W.E. (1964) *The ABC of Chrysanthemums*. The English Universities Press Ltd., London.
- Shewell-Cooper, W. E. (1967) *The ABC of Flowering Shrubs*. The English Universities Press Ltd., London.

- Shuttleworth, F. S. & H. S. Zim (1969) *Fern. Mosses & Fung : A Guide to non-flowering plants*. Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Step, E. (1949) *Wayside and Woodland Ferns*. Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., N. Y.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1971) *Garden Colours*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1972) *How to Grow African Violets*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1971) *How to Grow and Use Annuals*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1971) *How to Grow Roses*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Swain T (1963) *Chemical Plant Taxonomy*. Academic Press, London.
- Taylor, N. (1954) *Fruits in the Garden*. D. Van Nostand Co. Inc., Canada.
- Thompson, H. C. & W. C. Kelly (1959) *Vegetable Crops*. McGraw Hill Book Co. Ltd. N. Y.
- Uphof, J. C. T. (1959) *Dictionary of Economic Plants*. Slechert Hafner, Service Agency Inc., N. Y.
- Whitehead, S. B. (1965) *The Book of House Plants*. Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., N. Y.
- Whyte R. O. et al. (1959) *Grasses in Agriculture*. FAO, Rome.
- Whyte, R. O., G. Nelson-Leisner & H. C. Trumble (1966) *Legumes in Agriculture*. FAO, Rome.
- Williamson, J. F. (1964) *Lawns and Ground Covers*. A Sunset Book, Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Willis, F. C. (1957) *A Dictionary of Flowering Plants and Ferns*. Cambridge University Press, London.
- Wood, H. J. (1966) *Pelargonium, A Complete Guide to their Cultivation*. Faber & Faber, Russell Square, London.
- Zucker, I. (1966) *Flowering Shrubs*. D. VanNostrand Co. Inc. Princeton, N. J.

### Selected References on Iraqi Plants

- Agnew, A. D. Q. (1962) *Flora of Baghdad District, Part I: Monocotyledons*. Supp. Bull. Col. Sci, Baghdad.
- Brichambant, G. P. (1956) Report to the Government of Iraq on the Improvement of Fodder Production, FAO Report.
- Chapman, G. W. (1957) *Forests & Forestry in Iraq*. Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Charkravarty, L. H. (1965) *Solanaceae of Iraq (Taxonomy & Economics)*. Min. Agric. Tech. Bull. 18. Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Charkravarty, L.H. (1966) *Monograph on the Cucurbitaceae of Iraq*. Min. Agric. Tech. Bull. 133, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Daoud, H. S. & M. Y. Sheikh (1970) The Family Verbenaceae in Iraq, *Bull. Col. Sci. Baghdad* 11: 24-44.
- Gillet, J. B. (1948) *Fifty Trees and Shrubs Cultivated in Iraq*, In Arabic with English Translation of notes on species. Dep. Agric., Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1930) *The Cultivation and Marketing of Linseed*. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull., Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1932) *Notes on Trees and Shrubs for Lower Iraq*. Dept, Agric. Tech. Bull 26, Govt. press, Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1933) *Notes on Plants and Plant Products with their Colloquial Names in Iraq*, Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. 27, Govt. press, Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1966) *Flora of Iraq, Vol. I: Introduction*. Min. Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.
- Hadac, E. (1961) The Pteridophyta of Iraq. *Bull. Irq. Nat. Hist. Mus.* 1. (3): 1-11.
- Hassawy, G. S., S. A. Tammimi & H. Al-Izzi (1968) *Weeds in Iraq*. Min. Agri, Tech. Bull. 167, Govt, Press, Baghdad.
- Hooper, D. & H. Field (1937) Useful Plants and Drugs of Iran and Iraq. in *Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Bot. Ser.* 9.3: 71-241
- Husain, I. (1972) Tentative Management Plant Kawani Range, Hijran plant Watershed. Erbil, FAO Sr/Irq 18. Mimeographed.
- Luckman, I.L. (1968) Simple Artificial Key to the Families of Vascular Plants, Compiled and accomodated to Iraqi Flora, Baghdad Bureau, Baghdad. Mimeographed.
- Mathur, R. S. (1968) The Fungi and Plant Diseases of Iraq. Mimeographed.
- Paterson, D. D. (1929) *Linseed in Iraq*. Dep. Agric. Mem. 12 Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A (1967) *The Survey of Potato Cultivation in Iraq*. Pub. Za'faraniya Experiment Station, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. (1957) *The Botanical Wealth of Iraq*. Dep. Agric., Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. & H. L. Chakravarty (1964) *Medicinal Plants of Iraq*. Dept. Agric. Tech. Bull. 15, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. (1964) *Wild Plants of Iraq with their Distribution*. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. 14, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. (1966) *Poisonous Plants of Iraq*. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. 145, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rechinger, K. H. (1964) *Flora of Lowland Iraq*. Weinheim Verlag von J. Cramer.
- Reader-Roitzsch, J. E. (1968) *Forest Trees of Iraq*. Rev. & Ed. Olaf Anders & S. A. Kettanah, Pub. Fac. Agric., Univ. Mosul. Mimeographed.
- Soofee, K. S. A. A. (1925) *The Economics of Rice and Cotton Cultivation in Dialah Liwah*. Mem. No. 10, Govt. Press, Baghdad.



Thomas, R. & K. Sawhney. (1925) *A Report on Varietal Test with Cotton on the Government Experimental Station Baghdad in 1922*. Dep. Agric. Iraq, Mem. No. 8, Pub. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Millbank House, London.

Townsend, C., E. Guest & A. Rawi (1968) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. IX, Graminae by N. L. Bor. Min. Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Townsend C.C. & E. Guest. (1966) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. II, Min. of Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Zohary, M. (1950) *The Flora of Iraq and Its Phytogeographical Subdivisions*. Tech. Bull. 31, Govt. Irq, Min. Econ., Dir. Gen. Agric., Baghdad.

## Selected References on Iraqi Plants

### المراجع العربية

#### أ - الخاصة

١. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي . (١٩٧١) الشجير. نشرة ارشادية ٣٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي. (١٩٧٢) معلومات حول أصناف الحنطة في العراق ، نشرة ارشادية ٥٢ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣. البكر ، عبد الجبار . (١٩٧٢) نخلة التمر : ماضيها وحاضرها والجديد في زراعتها وصناعاتها وتجارتها ، مطبعة العاني ، بغداد .
٤. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني . (١٩٤٦) الحدائق والأزهار ، الجزء الأول والثاني ، مطبعة الصباح ، بغداد .
٥. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني ، كامل عبد الكريم . (١٩٧٠) الحدائق ونباتات الزينة ، وزارة التربية والتعليم ، بغداد .
٦. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني . (١٩٦٧) الحدائق . مطبعة الادارة المحلية ، بغداد .
٧. الأحبابي ، محمود جاسم . (١٩٧١) البصل ، انتاجه واستهلاكه في العراق . وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٨. الأورفلة لي ، طارق . زراعة الحشيش السوداني . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٩. الأنصاري ، م ، جمال عبد الكريم وجعفر حلمي . (١٩٧٢) المحاصيل الحقلية . وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
١٠. تشاو ، لين فانج . (١٩٦٠) انتاج الرز في العراق . مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٢٢. سلمان ، طائس . (١٩٧٠) زراعة التفاح في العراق ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٣. الشمري ، محمد وكاظم سلمان البدري . (١٩٧٤) فول الصويا : من المحاصيل الزيتية الهامة ، نشرة ١١ ، المديرية العامة للتعليم المهني الزراعي ، وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
٢٤. الشماع ، وفقى وطارق طبرة . (١٩٦٠) تجارب أصناف ومواعيد زراعة القصب السكري في أبي غريب والعمارة للمواسم ٥٤ - ١٩٥٧ و ٥٥ - ١٩٥٨ . نشرة فنية ٥ ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٥. الشماع ، وفقى . (١٩٦٦) أبحاث المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق . مطبعة المعارف بغداد .
٢٦. الصقار ، أحمد محمد . (١٩٥٥) القطن في العراق ، مجلة الزراعة العراقية مجلد ١٠ : ٢ ، ٣ ٢٣٤ - ٢٥٣ .
٢٧. الصقار ، أحمد . (١٩٦٨) الجوت والجلجل في العراق ، مديرية مصلحة المزارع الحكومية مزرعة الصويرة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٨. صابر ، شاكر . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٩. عبدالعباس ، محمد حسين . (١٩٦٥) الورد القائم ، مديرية البحوث ، والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٠. عبدالله ، ياوز شفيق . (١٩٧٢) تشجير الشوارع داخل المدن وخارجها ، الجامعة ١٢ : ٢٧ - ٣٠ .
٣١. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل . (١٩٦٥) زراعة الفاكهة في العراق . مطبعة الكرادة ، بغداد .

١١. الجبوري ، نوفل محمد ، زيدان خلف حسين ، خالد نعمان ابراهيم . (١٩٧١) وصف ١١٠ أصناف من التمور العراقية . نشرة ارشادية ٣٨ ، شعبة النشر والطباعة - قسم النشر والاعلام - وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٢. حسن ، صلاح أحمد . (١٩٦٦) فحص البذور . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٣. الدجيلي ، قاسم . (١٩٧٠) الجوت والجلجل في العراق زراعته ، استخداماته . الدائرة الزراعية ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
١٤. الراوي ، اسماعيل وعبدالشهيد محمد علي . (١٩٧١) زراعة الحمضيات في العراق ، نشرة ٢٦ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٥. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٦٠) البطاطا الحلوة . نشرة ٤ ، قسم البستنة ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٦. الراوي ، عفتان وعبدالله عبدالحليل الحديثي . (١٩٦٥) وصف لأهم أصناف الخضر التي تزرع في العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٧. الراوي ، عفتان (١٩٧١) زراعة البطاطا في العراق ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٨. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة البصل في العراق ، نشرة ٢١ ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٩. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة الطماطة في العراق ، نشرة ارتادية ١٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٠. رمضان ، زيد ، وآخرون . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن تطوير زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢١. السامرائي ، أحمد مهدي . (١٩٧٠) الأسس العلمية في انتاج محصول عباد الشمس ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مجلس البحث العلمي ، بغداد .

٤١. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧١) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة للبيع في مزرعة الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي ( ١٩٧١ - ١٩٧٢ ) مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٢. الكركجي ، عبدالستار . (١٩٧١) القول السوداني ( فستق العبيد ) ، مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٣. الكركجي ، عبدالستار عبدالله . (١٩٧٢) زراعة العصفور ، نشرة ٦٠ ، مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
- ب- العامة :

١. مجلة الزراعة العراقية ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. قسم الارشاد الزراعي ، رسالة المرشد الزراعي ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٣٢. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل ، شاكِر صابر الصباغ ، عفتان زغير الراوي . (١٩٧٢) زراعة الناكهة في العراق ، وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
٣٣. الغرابي ، مهدي صالح . (١٩٧١) البطاطا ، انتاجها واستهلاكها في العراق ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٣٤. فاندرفين . ج. ب. هـ . (١٩٥٩) محاصيل العلف والمراعي الأروائية في العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٥. قسم الإرشاد الزراعي . (١٩٦٧) التقويم الزراعي ، نشرة ١٦٣ ، مديرية الزراعة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٦. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . زراعة الحمضيات في العراق ، نشرة ١٦ ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٧. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) ، دراسة تكاليف انتاج وايراد الدونة لأهم المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق ، نشرة ١٣ ، مديرية التخطيط والمتابعة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٨. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخصر لموسم ٧١،٧٠ نشرة علمية ١٧ ، وزارة الزراعة والاصلاح الزراعي ، بغداد .
٣٩. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخصر الصيفية في العراق لموسم ١٩٧١ ، نشرة علمية رقم ١٩ ، وزارة الزراعة والاصلاح الزراعي ، بغداد .
٤٠. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧٠) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة في مزرعة الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي ١٩٧٠ - ١٩٧١ . مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

في العراق ، وملحق للأسماء العلمية وملحق للأسماء الشائعة بالإنكليزية وبالعربية  
وبالكردية وبالتركية ومصادر مختلفة بالإنكليزية والعربية للنباتات التي تزرع  
بالعراق .

إن مجالات استعمال الكتاب واسعة حيث يمكن استعماله من قبل الطلاب  
والأساتذة المشتغلين في بحوث الزراعة والغابات وكل المهتمين بهذه النباتات  
وزراعتها .

ساهم عدد من زملائنا في مراحل مختلفة من تأليف الكتاب وبالاخص السيد  
أعظم مياك ، والدكتور سيد نعيم الحسن نقوي، والدكتور مشرف عزيز حسين،  
والدكتور عبدالمطلب سيد محمد ، والسادة عبدالمهدي الساطن، نجم شليمون،  
وحسين عبدالمنعم ، إلى جميعهم تقدم جزيل شكرنا وتقديرنا إلى جهودهم  
القيمة . كذلك نقدم جزيل الشكر والتقدير إلى السيد صباح عبدالكريم عمر ،  
مدير النبات في وزارة الزراعة والإصلاح الزراعي لمراجعته مسودة الكتاب  
ولاقتراحاته القيمة. ونقدم جزيل الشكر إلى السادة أمجد زكريا وعبدالحاميد  
الحياي وأحمد نجم عبدالله والآخرين في مطبعة الجامعة على مساعدتهم في  
طباعة الكتاب والله ولي التوفيق والسداد .

رقم الايداع في المكتبة الوطنية ببغداد/ ٤٤٥ لسنة ١٩٧٥

س م ح  
م ح ق

آن النباتات المزروعة بالعراق تكون جزءاً مهماً من الفلورا العراقية والتي يعمل على زراعتها معظم سكانه . وأن هذه النباتات تعتبر مصدراً أساسياً للغذاء والملبس والسكن والعقاقير والمواد الأولية لكثير من الصناعات والحمال وبهجة الحدائق والمتنزهات . وأن الأبحاث العلمية لهذه النباتات واستعمالاتها واكتشاف استعمالات جديدة لها تعمل على تطوير الاقتصاد الوطني .

إن المعلومات حول النباتات المزروعة بالعراق وأهميتها موجودة في مصادر مختلفة ، وعليه فإن الهدف من تأليف الكتاب بعنوان « النباتات المزروعة في العراق وأهميتها » هو لدراسة هذه المعلومات وإعادة تنظيمها وتصنيفها على أساس أحدث الطرق العلمية المستعملة لهذا الغرض ، لتكون مصدراً متكاملًا يحوي جميع النباتات المزروعة في العراق بالوقت الحاضر .

يحتوي الكتاب ٦٩٨ نوع من النباتات مصنفة حسب نظام Hutchinson ورتبت الأسماء العلمية في كل عائلة حسب ترتيب الحروف الإنكليزية ، ولكل نبات أعطيت المعلومات التالية حوله :

١. الاسم العلمي والذي يسبقه رقم التسلسل .
٢. الاسم الشائع بالإنكليزية والعربية والكردية والتركية .
٣. المنطقة التي يزرع فيها بالعراق .
٤. أهمية النبات واستعمالاته التي عبر عنها بشجرة لكل استعمال والتي يمكن حلها بعد الرجوع إلى دليل الأهمية
٥. مصدر أو مصادر عن النبات التي يمكن الرجوع إليها للحصول على معلومات نباتية أخرى كالوصف والرسوم لأجزاء مختلفة منه .

كذلك يحتوي الكتاب على تابع للنباتات التي تزرع في السنادين للزينة وتابع للنباتات التي أشير إليها من قبل المعشب الوطني العراقي في ابي غريب بأنها تزرع

وَارَادَ الْعَسْكَرُ الْعَالِي  
وَالْعَسْكَرُ الْعَالِي  
جَامِعَةُ الْوُضِيل

# البناءات الزراعية في العراق والهند

سيد مشتاق حسين  
محمود الحاج قاسم